

Official Transcript of Proceedings

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Title: Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards,
Nuscale Design-Centered Committee, Open
Session

Location: teleconference

Date: Tuesday, April 1, 2025

Work Order No.: NRC-0289

Pages 1-215

NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.
Court Reporters and Transcribers
1716 14th Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20009
(202) 234-4433

DISCLAIMER

UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION'S
ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

The contents of this transcript of the proceeding of the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards, as reported herein, is a record of the discussions recorded at the meeting.

This transcript has not been reviewed, corrected, and edited, and it may contain inaccuracies.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

2 NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

3 + + + + +

4 ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

5 (ACRS)

6 + + + + +

7 NUSCALE DESIGN-CENTERED SUBCOMMITTEE

8 + + + + +

9 TUESDAY

10 APRIL 1, 2025

11 + + + + +

12 The Subcommittee met via Teleconference,
13 at 8:30 a.m. EDT, Walter L. Kirchner, Chair,
14 presiding.

15
16 COMMITTEE MEMBERS:

17 WALTER L. KIRCHNER, Chair

18 RONALD G. BALLINGER, Member

19 VICKI M. BIER, Member

20 VESNA B. DIMITRIJEVIC, Member

21 CRAIG A. HARRINGTON, Member

22 GREGORY H. HALNON, Member

23 ROBERT P. MARTIN, Member

24 SCOTT P. PALMTAG, Member

25 DAVID A. PETTI, Member

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 THOMAS E. ROBERTS, Member

2 MATTHEW W. SUNSERI, Member

3

4 ACRS CONSULTANTS:

5 DENNIS BLEY

6 STEPHEN SCHULTZ

7

8 DESIGNATED FEDERAL OFFICIAL:

9 MICHAEL SNODDERLY

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

A-G-E-N-D-A

	<u>Topic</u>	<u>Page</u>
I	Opening remarks	4
II	Discussion of NuScale SDAA	
	Chapters 1 and 4	12
III	Staff's Evaluation of NuScale SDAA	
	Chapters 1 and 4	23
IV	Discussion of NuScale SDAA Chapter 15 . . .	28
V	Staff's Evaluation of NuScale SDAA	
	Chapter 15	30
VI	Staff's Evaluation of NuScale SDAA	
	Chapter 15 (continued)	30
VII	Opportunity for Public Comment	212

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
 1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

8:30 a.m.

CHAIR KIRCHNER: Good morning, the meeting will now come to order. This is a meeting of the NuScale Design-Centered Review Subcommittee of the Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards.

I'm Walt Kirchner, Chairman of today's subcommittee meeting. ACRS members in attendance in person are Ron Ballinger, Vicki Bier, who I expect shortly, Craig Harrington, Robert Martin, Scott Palmtag, Dave Petti, Thomas Roberts and myself.

ACRS members in attendance virtually via Teams are Vesna Dimitrijevic, Greg Halnon who will join us in person later and Matt Sunseri.

We have two of our consultants participating virtually via Teams -- Dennis Bley and Stephen Schultz. If I've missed anyone, members or consultants, please speak up now.

Michael Snodderly is the ACRS staff that's the Designated Federal Officer for this meeting. No member conflicts of interest were identified and I also note that we have a quorum.

During today's meeting, the subcommittee will receive a briefing on the staff's evaluation of the NuScale Power, LLC's US460 Standard Design

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Approval Application, Chapter 1, Introduction and
2 General Description of the Plan, Chapter 4, Reactor
3 and Chapter 15, Transient and Accident Analysis.

4 We previously reviewed the certified
5 NuScale US600 Design as documented in our July 29,
6 2020, letter report on the safety aspects of the
7 NuScale small modular reactor. Like the staff, we are
8 performing a delta review between the two designs
9 including a power upgrade from 50 to 77 megawatts
10 electric per module.

11 We are reviewing these chapters as part of
12 our statutory obligation under Title 10 of the Code of
13 Federal Regulations, Part 52, Subpart E, Section 141,
14 Referral to the Advisory Committee on Reactor
15 Safeguards to report on those portions of the
16 applications which concern safety.

17 The ACRS was established by statute and
18 governed by the Federal Advisory Committee Act or
19 FACA. The NRC implements FACA in accordance with our
20 regulations. Per these regulations, and the
21 Committee's bylaws, the ACRS speaks only through its
22 published letter reports. All member comments,
23 therefore, should be regarded as only the individual
24 opinion of that member, not a committee decision.

25 All relevant information related to ACRS

1 activities, such as letters, tools for meeting
2 participation and transcripts are located on the NRC
3 website and can be readily found by About Us ACRS in
4 the search field on NRC's home page.

5 The ACRS, consistent with the Agency value
6 of public transparency and regulation of nuclear
7 facilities provide opportunity for public input and
8 comment during our proceedings. We have received no
9 written statements or requests to make an oral
10 statement from the public; however, we set aside time
11 at the end of this meeting for public comments.

12 Portions of this meeting may be closed to
13 protect sensitive information as required by FACA and
14 the government Sunshine Act. Attendance during the
15 closed portion of the meeting will be limited to NRC
16 staff and its consultants, applicants and those
17 individuals in organizations who entered into an
18 appropriate confidentiality agreement. We will
19 confirm that only eligible individuals are
20 participating in the closed portion of the meeting.

21 The arcs will gather information, analyze
22 relevant issues and facts and formulate proposed
23 conclusions and recommendation as appropriate for
24 deliberation by the full committee.

25 A transcript is being kept and will be

1 posted on our website. When addressing the
2 subcommittee the participants should first identify
3 themselves and speak with sufficient clarity and
4 volume so that they may be readily heard. If you are
5 not speaking, please mute your computer on Teams or by
6 pressing *6 if you're on your phone. Please do not
7 use the Teams chat feature to conduct sidebar
8 discussions related to the presentations, rather limit
9 the use of that function to report IT problems.

10 For everyone in the room, please put all
11 your electronic devices in silent mode and mute your
12 laptop microphone and speakers. In addition, please
13 keep sidebar discussions in the room to a minimum
14 since our ceiling microphones are live.

15 For the presenters, welcome back. As you
16 know, these microphones are unidirectional so you'll
17 need to speak directly into the front of the
18 microphone so that our court reporter can identify who
19 you are and maintain his records.

20 Finally, if you have any feedback for ACRS
21 about today's meeting, we encourage you to fill our
22 public meeting feedback form on the NRC's website.
23 With that, we will now proceed with the meeting and I
24 will ask Michelle Sampson, Director of the Division of
25 New and Renewed Licenses in NRR to make an opening

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 statement. Please, Michelle.

2 MS. SAMPSON: Thank you. Good morning,
3 Chair Kirchner, members of the ACRS Subcommittee,
4 NuScale representatives, NRC staff and members of the
5 public. My name is Michelle Sampson and I serve as
6 the Director the Division of New and Renewed Licenses
7 in the Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation.

8 I would like to begin by expressing my
9 sincere appreciation to the ACRS members and staff for
10 their flexibility in collaboration and accommodating
11 the staggered completion schedule of the Standard
12 Design Approval Application or SDAA chapters. Your
13 support has been instrumental in allowing us to stay
14 on schedule and we look forward to presenting the
15 final three chapters of the NuScale US460 design SDAA
16 today.

17 As you are aware, NRC staff has been
18 reviewing all chapters and associated topical reports
19 on the SDAA concurrently with completion dates
20 staggered based on chapter complexity and the extent
21 of changes from the previously certified NuScale US600
22 design. Today, the staff will present their review of
23 the eighth and final group of SDAA chapters,
24 specifically Chapter 1, Introduction and General
25 Description of the Plant, Chapter 4, Reactor and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

Chapter 15 Transient and Accident Analyses.

Previously, the staff presented to this subcommittee on chapter 16 of the 19 SDAA chapters as well as the three SDAA topical reports. In today's meeting, the staff will focus on the key differences between the NuScale US600 design certification which was previously reviewed by this committee and approved by the NRC and the NuScale US460 design.

Also, as part of their Chapter 15 presentation today, the staff will present on a differing view regarding the role of EDAS. As you may recall, in Chapter 8 that was presented to the ACRS in November last year, the staff confirmed that EDAS is a non-safety-related system, structure and component and given the augmented quality requirements in place, the staff concluded that classifying EDAS as safety-related is not necessary for adequate protection. The staff's differing view has been captured in a nonconcurrence which is currently under management review. We are considering the function of EDAS as compared to the approved US600 design certification and whether this issue was resolved in the issuance of the design certification in preparing the management response. As this is nearly our final ACRS meeting, I want to confirm that regardless of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 outcome of the differing view, we do not expect the
2 decision to impact the overall analysis or design of
3 the NuScale US460 reactor.

4 Also, I would like to note that our two
5 reactor systems lead reviewers were unexpectedly
6 unable to be here today, so we appreciate Dr. Adam
7 Rau, Dr. Zhian Li, Mr. Josh Miller and Mr. Tom
8 Scarbrough for stepping in to present and answer
9 questions.

10 Once again, I want to thank the committee
11 for the opportunity to present this important work and
12 we look forward a productive discussion today.

13 CHAIR KIRCHNER: Thank you, Michelle, and
14 with that, I think we'll turn to NuScale and Tom,
15 right? You're going to lead it off?

16 MR. GRIFFITH: That's correct. Thank you.

17 CHAIR KIRCHNER: Please go ahead.

18 MR. GRIFFITH: Good morning, ACRS members,
19 NRC staff, the public and NuScale. Today, we present
20 on the final chapters for the SDAA at ACRS
21 Subcommittee Chapters 1, 4 and 5.

22 This is a huge milestone for NuScale to
23 reach and we're very excited to be at this point in
24 the review. There have been countless hours spent by
25 both the staff and NuScale reviewing the design and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 answering questions. I appreciate the thorough review
2 by the NRC and all the effort by the NRC staff
3 members, by the ACRS in reaching this moment today.

4 I'd like to start a little bit with my
5 background. I am Thomas Griffith the project manager
6 and licensing manager for the US460 design. I have 15
7 years of experience in nuclear power. I have
8 experience in safety analysis, probabilistic risk
9 assessment, held a senior reactor operator license and
10 addressed a nuclear power station, worked as the I&C
11 shop manager at Dresden and ultimately have taken over
12 as the licensing manager and project manager for the
13 US460 design.

14 Again, I really appreciate all of the
15 efforts by the staff and the ACRS in getting to this
16 point and look forward to the presentation. With
17 that, I'll turn it over to Tyler Beck.

18 MR. BECK: This is Tyler Beck presenting
19 virtually and we can go to the next slide. Before we
20 get started with the presentation materials, I wanted
21 to recognize and acknowledge the DOE for their support
22 and award of which this work is supported by. Next
23 slide.

24 As I said, my name is Tyler Beck and I am
25 the licensing engineer for Chapter 1, which is

1 Introduction and General Information. I've been with
2 NuScale for about two and a half years and prior to my
3 time in NuScale, I was the reactor assistant engineer
4 at the NRC in the General Communications and Operating
5 Experience Branch. Next slide.

6 We've got a short time frame to get
7 through Chapters 1 and 4 and so, we're going to go
8 ahead and get right into the presentation materials.
9 Similar to the previous presentations, we're going to
10 focus on changes from the DCA and with that, we're
11 just going to go through the Chapter 1 sections one by
12 one.

13 For Section 1.1, Introduction, similar to
14 past FSAR content, we've optimized the FSAR concept to
15 remove what is redundant from other sections and so
16 that type of change exists for many of the Chapter 1
17 sections. The other big change for Section 1.1 is a
18 discussion of multi-module considerations that exists
19 now. In the DCA, that discussion was in SR-Chapter 21
20 and we relocated it to Chapter 1.

21 Section 1.2 is General Plant Description
22 and you've got high level descriptions of various SSC
23 and plant figures. You'll notice that that content is
24 changed to reflect the US460 standard design. An
25 example would be that the plant overview figures will

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 show a one-turbine building instead of two-turbine
2 buildings.

3 For Section 1.3, Comparison with Other
4 Facilities, it's similar to Section 1.2. We have high
5 level things describing the plant, so you'll see that
6 it now reflects, for example, 250 megawatts thermal
7 for the power output of the module.

8 Section 1.4, Identification of Agents and
9 Contractors. This section is unchanged from the DCA
10 and it is just a COL item. Next slide.

11 Section 1.5, Requirements for Additional
12 Technical Information. It talks about some
13 verification and confirmation tests of unique design
14 features, for example, ECCS supplemental boron. For
15 changes from the DCA, there are two noteworthy test
16 program additions. We have perform boron dissolution
17 testing that has been described before, I believe, for
18 the XPC topical and that was performed at the NIST
19 facility, so that's one new test program. The other
20 is we've performed additional ECCS valve functional
21 testing that was performed with fully prototypic valve
22 assemblies and that is the other additional test
23 program.

24 For Section 1.6, Material Referenced, this
25 section is where the incorporation by reference high

1 impact technical issue lived and ultimately, we
2 resolved that issue with the NRC staff during the
3 audit and now in that section, the majority of
4 Technical and Topical Reports are incorporated by
5 reference.

6 Section 1.7, Drawings and Other Detailed
7 Information. This section has no significant changes
8 from the DCA.

9 Section 1.8, Interfaces with the Standard
10 Design. The main change from the DCA is that we have
11 removed conceptual design information that was listed
12 in the DCA. An example would have been the potable
13 water system, this isn't listed because, I believe,
14 mainly to do with requirements. For DCA, you have to
15 list conceptual design information. Next slide.

16 Section 1.9 is Conformance of Regulatory
17 Criteria and this talks about conformance with various
18 reg guides, SRP criteria, DSRS criteria. There's not
19 enough time in this presentation to be able to go
20 through every change in that section, but to give a
21 couple of examples of how conformance with regulatory
22 criteria has changed, for Reg Guide 1.7, which is
23 Control of Combustible Gas Concentrations and
24 Containment, you'll now see that the verbiage reflects
25 our PAR and whereas in the DCA, there was not a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 specific control system.

2 In DSRS 5.3.1, there's an acceptance
3 criteria that pertains to the reactor crush vessel
4 material surveillance program and due to the design
5 change to austenitic stainless steel and the lower RPV
6 and the associated exemption. Now for the SDAA that
7 applicable acceptance criteria is no longer
8 applicable, whereas in the DCA, it was applicable.

9 Lastly, for Chapter 1, is Section 1.10,
10 Sites with Multiple Nuclear Power Plants. This
11 section is not changed from the DCA and it's just a
12 COL item, I believe. That is all of the prepared
13 content for Chapter 1 if there are any questions.

14 CHAIR KIRCHNER: Members? Virtual
15 members?

16 MEMBER BALLINGER: Yes, this is Ron
17 Ballinger. I have a question related to the
18 austenitic stainless steel, but I have to reserve it
19 for the closed session.

20 CHAIR KIRCHNER: Okay. Tyler, since this
21 is one of the last presentations, do you want to
22 highlight one significant change from the DCA?
23 You've addressed in the SDAAs, you're not taking the
24 exemption or seeking an exemption on GDC27. Do you
25 want to address that at all?

1 MR. BECK: I don't know, I think that's
2 previously been covered, but it may not be. I'm not
3 sure if we have anything planned for our Chapter 15
4 presentation, but ultimately in the DCA, if you'll
5 look at SR Section 3.1, for GDC27. In the DCA, there
6 was a potential return to power and in the SDAA design
7 with the addition of the ECCS supplemental boron,
8 there is no return to power. I believe that's the
9 gist of that change from the designs.

10 CHAIR KIRCHNER: Okay, thank you. I just
11 wanted you to put that on record. Thank you.

12 MR. GRIFFITH: This is Thomas Griffith,
13 NuScale. I'd like to highlight a little more than
14 that on the ESB change. Specifically, that we heard
15 the feedback on the design with the US600 and
16 ultimately the change adding ESB makes the design
17 safer and that ultimately led to the extended Passive
18 Cooling Topical Report that exists in Chapter 15,
19 which will have some follow up slides on today, to
20 discuss. Overall, it's a substantial improvement to
21 the safety of the design.

22 CHAIR KIRCHNER: Thank you. Sarah, we're
23 turning to you next.

24 MS. TURMERO: Yes.

25 CHAIR KIRCHNER: Go ahead.

1 MS. TURMERO: Good morning. If we can go
2 to the next slide for Chapter 4. My name is Sarah
3 Turmero. I'm a licensing engineer covering topics in
4 Chapter 4, 9 and 15 in the related Topical Reports.

5 I've been with NuScale for about two and
6 a half years and was previously a reactor engineer at
7 Waterford 3. Today, I have Ken Rooks and Allyson
8 Callaway from fuels engineering to support Chapter 4
9 questions. Next slide.

10 Chapter 4 consists of the fuel, nuclear,
11 thermal and hydraulic design including materials that
12 are interior to the reactor and the functional control
13 design of the control rod drive system. Next slide.

14 A summary description in Section 4.1 was
15 simplified from the DCA to the SDA by removing
16 information that was repeated in subsequent questions,
17 so this slide provides a guide of where that
18 information lives in the SDA. There were no audit
19 questions or RAIs for Section 4.1.

20 For the fuel system design, the majority
21 of the fuel design remains the same and the control
22 rod design remains the same. So, for the fuel, things
23 like fuel rod array, rod assembly, spacer grids,
24 active fuel lengths remain the same from the DCA.

25 There were administrative changes to

1 Section 4.2 that incorporated the classification of
2 the SSCs and removal of redundant information. The
3 fuel rod length increased by about 1 inch in the upper
4 portion of the fuel pin and that is related to an anti
5 struggle feature that was added. The core loading
6 change associated with the power uprate and the
7 faulted limits used in the fuel NCRA technical report
8 were updated to use the ASME boiler pressure vessel
9 code based on the boiler pressure vessel code and
10 previously the limits were derived from the Framatome
11 Topical Report.

12 The Fuel and Structural Response
13 Methodology Topical Report was incorporated into the
14 SDA that was previously approved.

15 There were 21 audit questions and no RAIs
16 and 11 of those audit questions were on the fuel NCRA
17 technical report. Next slide.

18 For Nuclear Design in Section 4.3, the
19 fuel pellet density changed and other parameters
20 related to the power uprate change, such as the linear
21 heat rate, peaking factors, cycle length. The
22 emergency supplemental boron was added for GDC27
23 compliance for shutdown cooling considerations.
24 Calculations such as the vessel influence were revised
25 to use the US460 design inputs but those methodologies

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 remain the same.

2 There were 29 audit questions resolved and
3 one RAI that was resolved. This RAI requested a
4 limiting condition for operation on the heat flux hot
5 channel factor or F_q and F_q does not require an LCO
6 per 10 CFR 50.36 because it's not used as a direct
7 input into safety analyses, but NuScale does continue
8 to use the approved methodology from the DCA to
9 develop and analyze bounding axial power shapes and
10 the implementation of a conservative enthalpy rise hot
11 channel factor or $F \Delta H$ value and those two
12 factors influenced F_q .

13 The figure on the left is the DCA and the
14 figure on the right is for SDA and shows that they
15 could have come from the same work.

16 MEMBER MARTIN: This is Member Martin.
17 Just a point of clarification, the pellet density
18 change, you're getting the fuel from the Framatome,
19 that's the plan, this is just their number?

20 MS. TURMERO: That's correct.

21 MEMBER MARTIN: Okay, so 96 was something
22 old and 6.5 is just what they're, I think, they're
23 advertising today?

24 MS. TURMERO: That's correct.

25 MEMBER MARTIN: Okay, nothing to do with

1 power uprate and all that other stuff, it's just
2 maybe, yeah, okay. Thank you.

3 MS. TURMERO: Next slide. This slide
4 provides the example nuclear design parameter
5 comparisons and things such as the core average layer
6 heat rate, heat flux hot channel factor, limiting shut
7 down margin available and cycle length have changed
8 between the MPM-160 and the MPM-20.

9 MEMBER BALLINGER: This is Ron Ballinger
10 again. If it's not proprietary, what is the peak
11 linear power? In other words, the average is two and
12 one-half or two point whatever, but what is the peak?
13 Didn't you say --

14 MS. TURMERO: I think that's proprietary.

15 MEMBER BALLINGER: Well, say that in the
16 closed session.

17 MR. ROOKS: This is Ken Rooks for NuScale,
18 it's roughly the product of the 3.9 and 2.196 on
19 there, so roughly --

20 (Simultaneous speaking.)

21 MEMBER BALLINGER: That's what I kind of
22 figured. Okay.

23 MR. ROOKS: Yep.

24 MS. TURMERO: Next slide. For the thermal
25 and hydraulic design, the Approved Statistical

1 Subchannel Analysis Method Topical Report was
2 implemented and as a result, a new technical report
3 was provided to outline the statistical uncertainties
4 to satisfy the limitation and condition from the
5 Subchannel Topical Report. As discussed the ACRS
6 Subcommittee for the Loss of Coolant Accident Topical
7 Report, a new critical heat flux correlation was
8 implemented, NSPN-1, for rapid depressurization
9 events. The analytic limit for NSPN-1 is 1.20 and the
10 analytical limit for an NSP-4 is 1.43. A flow
11 reduction that's applied to the limiting fuel assembly
12 in the subchannel analysis is 20 percent for the SDA
13 whereas the DCA that was 15 percent.

14 There were three audit questions resolved
15 and no RAIs. There are a few additional comparisons
16 of reactor parameters that have changed between the
17 DCA and SDA. Next slide.

18 This is a comparison of the analytical
19 design operating limits between the DCA and the SDA
20 and note that the minimum temperature for criticality
21 has decreased and overall the operating range for
22 temperature has shifted. Next slide.

23 This shows the thermal margin limit math
24 comparison between the DCA and SDA. Note, that for
25 the SDA, the X axis starts at 20 percent. One item to

1 note is that the lines for the minimum and maximum
2 flow relative to the core inlet temperature have
3 decreased for the SDA. Next slide.

4 Section 4.5 is specific to the reactor
5 vessel internals and control rod drive system
6 materials. For the CRDM, the changes are related to
7 be design standards that are applied and the
8 additional alloy option to improve strength. For the
9 reactor pressure vessel internals, there are not
10 significant changes from the DCA to the SDA and the
11 materials are austenitic stainless steel of various
12 grades, types and classes. Next slide.

13 Section 4.6, Functional Design of the
14 Control Rod Drive System. The mechanical changes were
15 covered as part of FSAR Section 3.9.4. Two changes to
16 note are the pressure housing is now bolted instead of
17 welded to the reactor pressure vessel head and the
18 addition of the rod hold out device was added to
19 facilitate storage of the drive shaft in the upper NPM
20 during refueling outages.

21 The safety function of the CRDM remains
22 the same between the DCA and the SCA. The release of
23 the control rod assembly is during a reactor trip and
24 to maintain the pressure boundary of the reactor
25 pressure vessel.

1 There were three audit questions resolved
2 and no RAIs. That is all I have for Chapter 4.

3 CHAIR KIRCHNER: Thank you, Sarah.
4 Members? Don, do you have any comments or questions?

5 PARTICIPANT: I reviewed the chapter, but
6 that looks pretty standard, so.

7 CHAIR KIRCHNER: Okay. Members? Online,
8 any comments, questions? Okay. Thank you very much.
9 With that, now we will turn to the staff, so those
10 online, we'll just have a pause here for a few moments
11 and we'll have the staff present their review.
12 Getachew, are you ready?

13 MR. TESFAYE: Yes. Put the slide on.
14 Good morning, my name is Getachew Tesfaye, I'm the
15 lead project manager for NuScale Standard Design
16 Approval Application, SDAA, Review.

17 Thank you for the opportunity to present
18 the NRC staff's safety evaluation of NuScale's FSAR
19 Chapter 1, which is Introduction and General
20 Description of the Plans. Chapter 1 is a high level
21 summary of the safety evaluation of NuScale's
22 certified design discussed in detail in the remaining
23 parts of the SDAA.

24 Before I present Chapter 1, safety
25 evaluation differences between the NuScale certified

1 design, DCA, and the SDAA, for the record, I would
2 like to recap the US460 SDAA review activities. Next
3 slide.

4 The US460 SDAA review process began with
5 the pre-application activities in 2019 starting with
6 submittal of the Regulatory Engagement Plan Revision
7 0, followed by a public meeting. Since then, the
8 process has included submissions of eight Topical
9 Reports during the pre-application phase and
10 completion of a staged SDAA submittal in January 2023
11 that included four new Topical Reports.

12 Key milestones include the NRC staff
13 issued its acceptance review results and request for
14 supplemental information, RSI, on March 17, 2023. A
15 detailed safety evaluation of parts of the application
16 not impacted by the RSI began in March 2023, that
17 includes Chapter 1. After receiving the supplemental
18 information on July 14 and July 17, 2023, the NRC
19 issued a docketing letter on July 31, 2023, which
20 outlined a four phase, 24-month review schedule. Next
21 slide.

22 Our approach for the SDAA follows a four
23 phase process contrasting with the six phase review
24 used for the NuScale Design Certification Application.
25 The key enhancement in our approach extended the audit

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 process using NuScale's electronic reading room, eRR.
2 That facilitated efficient access to calculations and
3 supporting documents aligned for a more streamlined
4 review and also a reduction in the number of requests
5 for additional information enhancing efficiency while
6 maintaining a regulatory and safety focus.

7 For the most part, this approach was a
8 success that allowed the staff to conduct a thorough
9 review under a compressed schedule.

10 MEMBER MARTIN: Getachew?

11 MR. TESFAYE: Yes?

12 MEMBER MARTIN: It's Member Martin again.
13 I'm kind of curious, the NuScale scale design specific
14 review standard, of course, was established for US600,
15 I don't believe -- were there any updates for that?

16 MR. TESFAYE: No.

17 MEMBER MARTIN: So, it was still used kind
18 of to guide the review --

19 MR. TESFAYE: For the SDAA.

20 MEMBER MARTIN: And you found it
21 applicable, continued to be applicable across all
22 chapters?

23 MR. TESFAYE: Yes, correct.

24 MEMBER MARTIN: Thank you.

25 MR. TESFAYE: Across all applicable

1 chapters.

2 MEMBER MARTIN: Of course. Thank you.

3 MR. TESFAYE: At this point, I would like
4 to take this opportunity on behalf of the project
5 team, to extend our sincerest thanks to ACRS members
6 and staff for the exceptional cooperation and the
7 flexibility throughout this process. Your willingness
8 to adapt has played a crucial role in enabling us to
9 maintain our aggressive schedule. Thank you helping
10 us move so efficiently. Now, I'll go to my chapter,
11 Chapter 1.

12 NuScale submitted SDAA Chapter 1, Revision
13 0 on December 31, 2022 and Revision 1 on October 31,
14 2023. Our regulatory audit of Chapter 1 was conducted
15 between March and August of 2023, resulting in one
16 audit issue, which was successfully resolved during
17 the audit. More importantly, no RAIs resulted for
18 this review.

19 The draft SE provided to ACRS on March 4,
20 2025, was updated to include supplemental information
21 submitted by NuScale on March 17, 2025 and is
22 reflected in the SC submitted on March 25, 2025. The
23 March 17 submittal is a Chapter 1 Revision 1 to
24 Revision 2 snapshot, which allowed the SC to reflect
25 the content of Revision 2 that NuScale plans to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

officially submit this spring. Next slide.

Now, notable differences between the NuScale DCA and the SDAA FSAR include the elimination as discussed earlier by NuScale, the elimination of Chapter 20, Mitigation of Beyond-Design Basis Events, and Chapter 21, Multi-Module Design Consideration from SDAA.

For Chapter 20, NuScale has instead submitted a January Topical Report to be used by future applicants that will use the NuScale design. That Topical Report was presented to this committee and is currently under administrative review before the final SDAA is issued.

As discussed earlier by NuScale, Chapter 21 was removed as most of the content of DCA Chapter 21 is addressed in other chapters of the SDAA and also in Chapter 1.

The second difference is unlike the DCA, SDAA did not use their approved Topical Report on Safety Classification of Passive Nuclear Power Plant Electrical Systems. As a result, the limitations and conditions that were evaluated in the DCA Chapter 1, SE is not applicable for SDAA.

Two exemption requests in the DCA were not requested for the SDAA. For DCA, NuScale requested an

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 exemption from 10 CFR 50.54 regarding minimum licensed
2 operator staffing requirements. For SDAA, as
3 discussed in Chapter 18 of the SE, all applicants
4 referenced in the US460 Standard Design Approval will
5 seek an exemption from 10 CFR 50.54 using NRC approved
6 Topical Report, NuScale Control Room Staffing. As you
7 recall, that Topical Report approved the decrease in
8 the operator licensing the control room from six to
9 three.

10 Another exemption that was not included in
11 the SDAA is the one that was discussed earlier, which
12 is an exemption request from GDC27. That was
13 requested in the DCA because US600's design does not
14 rely on poison additions through ECCS for the SDAA,
15 the ECCS supplemental boron function provides a
16 passive source of boron that compensates for the
17 positive reactivity added by the cool down. This is
18 discussed in Chapter 15 of the SE. Next slide,
19 please.

20 Continuing on the differences, three new
21 exemption requests were added in the SDAA that were
22 not in the DCA. As discussed previously during the
23 Chapter 5 presentation, NuScale requested an exemption
24 from 10 CRF 50.60 which required that light water
25 reactors meet the fracture toughness and material

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 surveillance program requirements of the reactor
2 coolant pressure boundary set forth in 10 CFR 50
3 Appendices G and H.

4 Also, as discussed during the Chapter 5
5 presentation, NuScale requested an exemption from 10
6 CFR 50.61 which provides fracture toughness
7 requirements to protect against pressurized thermal
8 shock PTS events. Also, a new exemption request as
9 part of the resolution of HITI number two and number
10 10 regarding LOCA break spectrum. NuScale requested
11 an exemption from the requirements of 10 CFR
12 50.46(a)(1)(I) that requires the most severe
13 postulated loss of coolant accidents are calculated.
14 This will be discussed the Chapter 15 presentation
15 later on today.

16 One other notable change is the staff's
17 evaluation of the exemption requests for GDC19, in the
18 DCA it was in Chapter 1 and now it's included in
19 Chapter 6(s)(e).

20 Lastly, as discussed, as part of the
21 briefing of HITIs to this committee, for the SDAA the
22 only applicable sections of topical reports and
23 technical reports are incorporated by reference or
24 IBR. For the DCA, all sections of topical and
25 technical reports were incorporated by reference.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 This has made the SDAA FSAR manageable giving future
2 US460 design license orders flexibility to make minor
3 modifications to these reports using appropriate
4 regulatory process.

5 In conclusion, the only significant
6 evaluation that was done in SDAA in Chapter 1 is the
7 tables section, Section 1.8, the IBR, and that
8 adequately addresses the applicable regulatory
9 requirements of the content of FSAR. Chapter 1 does
10 not include a safety finding as SDAA safety findings
11 are contained in Chapters 2 and 19.

12 That concludes my presentation. I'll be
13 happy to address any questions you may have at this
14 point.

15 CHAIR KIRCHNER: Members, any questions of
16 the staff's review of Chapter 1? Online, any
17 questions or comments? Thank you.

18 MR. TESFAYE: Thank you.

19 CHAIR KIRCHNER: Let's move on to Chapter
20 4.

21 MS. JOSEPH: Thanks, Getachew. My name is
22 Stacy Joseph and I'm a senior project manager in the
23 Office of New Reactors and I'm the PM for both
24 Chapters 4 and 15 today.

25 Like the other chapters that have already

1 been presented to the ACRS, the staff began their
2 review of Revision 0 and then Revision 1 of Chapter 4
3 of the SDAA with the start of a regulatory audit in
4 March 2023. Over the next year and a half, the staff
5 generated 76 audit issues and in the end, issued one
6 RAI, which has since been resolved.

7 The staff completed the Chapter 4 review
8 and issued an advanced safety evaluation. There has
9 been one significant change in the staff's evaluation
10 between early March when the staff provided the draft
11 SER to ACRS and last week, when the draft SER was
12 submitted and made public.

13 Between revisions of the SER provided to
14 the members, the staff was able to close the one
15 Chapter 4 open item. Section 4.3 was revised to
16 evaluate the RAI response provided by NuScale and to
17 provide an assessment for why an LCO is not needed for
18 the heat flux hot channel factor F_q . This will be
19 discussed in more detail later in the presentation.

20 There are a number of technical staff who
21 contributed a great amount of time to the review of
22 Chapter 4 and completion of the safety evaluation.
23 I'll leave this slide up to display the team names
24 while I ask the presenters here today to go through
25 and introduce themselves. Adam?

1 DR. RAU: My name is Adam Rau. I'm a
2 technical reviewer in the Nuclear Methods Systems, New
3 Reactor branch.

4 MS. SUGRUE: Hi, Rosie Sugrue. I'm also
5 a technical reviewer in the Reactor Systems branch.

6 DR. LI: My name is Zhian Li. I'm a
7 senior nuclear engineer in the same branch.

8 MR. HONCHARIK: Hello, my name is John
9 Honcharik, senior materials engineer in the Division
10 of New and Renewed Licensing.

11 MS. JOSEPH: There are six sections in
12 Chapter 4. The staff will be focusing their
13 presentations today on those sections of the FSAR that
14 has significant differences between the DCA and the
15 SDAA.

16 SDAA Section 4.1, Summary Description and
17 SDAA Section 4.6 on the Functional Design of the
18 Control Rod Drive System do not have significant
19 differences from the DCA, so we will not have separate
20 presentations on those sections. For these sections,
21 the conclusions of the SDAA were the same as the DCA.

22 In addition to the discussion during the
23 open session, there will be an additional presentation
24 during the closed session on Section 4.2 related to
25 fuel seismic analysis and thermalomechanical

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 performance.

2 We will start the presentation on Section
3 4.2, Fuel System Design and I'll turn it over to Dr.
4 Adam Rau.

5 DR. RAU: Thanks, Stacy. This is Adam
6 Rau. I'll quickly be going over the staff's review of
7 FSAR Section 4.2 covering Fuel System Design and Fuel
8 Thermal Mechanical Analysis. The staff's review of
9 this section was supported by the help of engineers
10 from the Pacific Northwest National Labs, who are in
11 the audience here today. The NPM-20 uses the new fuel
12 HTT2 fuel design, which is very similar to the fuel
13 used in the certified NPM-160 design.

14 The NPM-20 FSAR implements the Topical
15 Report TR-108-553, which was approved prior to the
16 submission of the Standard Design Approval
17 Application. This topical report extends the
18 applicability of fuel thermomechanical and fuel
19 seismic methodologies used in the NPM-160 Design
20 Certification Application to the upgraded NPM-20
21 conditions.

22 NuScale's results are summarized in the
23 technical report that is incorporated by reference
24 into Chapter 4 of the FSAR. Analysts at PNNL
25 performed confirmatory analysis of NuScale's current

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 calculations using the FAST code. Confirmatory
2 analysis was performed for a specified criteria with
3 the FAST code. In general, the analysis showed good
4 agreement with the applicant's analysis.

5 During the review, staff also considered
6 the effect of the uprate on other fuel through
7 mechanical analysis and audited calculations.
8 Reviewers did note a change to some cladding stress
9 intensity limits which will be discussed in additional
10 detail in the closed session.

11 Additionally, the fuel seismic analysis
12 was revised for the NPM-20 due to changes in the
13 building footprint, pool dimensions and levels and
14 other changes that led to revised floor plate
15 movements. PNNL analysis also performed LS-DYNA
16 confirmatory analysis of the fuel's seismic evaluation
17 and found agreement in terms of load and overall
18 margin.

19 With that, I will pass it onto to Zhian Li
20 to discuss --

21 MEMBER MARTIN: Just a quick question.
22 When you use a term like good, good results, good
23 comparison it's obviously bit qualitative and sounds
24 subjective. Could you just briefly say what you're
25 looking for, maybe do more detail? Are we talking

1 like conservative? Are you looking at best estimate
2 to best estimate, best estimate to EM? What's behind
3 good?

4 DR. RAU: It's varying between -- for
5 different cases. I think PNNL folks could speak to
6 some of the details, but in some cases, they saw
7 agreement that they were able to replicate the
8 calculation and just one for one support it and
9 confirm it. In some cases, their calculation is able
10 to confirm that NuScale's calculations and margins to
11 the acceptance criteria.

12 DR. LI: Good morning, ACRS members. Good
13 morning, Chairman. My name is Zhian Li, again I'm
14 here to present our review of the Nuclear Design for
15 the NPM-20 reactors.

16 Together with me, Dr. Adam Rau, we
17 reviewed the design and the FSAR and also we have
18 support from the Office of Research with Dr. Andy
19 Bielen and Dr. Nate Harrison. Nate is not here, but
20 Andy is here and thank you for the support.

21 Compared with NPM-160 design, the NPM-20,
22 design as we all know, has the higher power density
23 and then some slight change on the fuel allotment and
24 then, of course, you have the linear power generation
25 rate which also changed.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 One of the things we clarified with
2 NuScale during our review is the use of actual low
3 enriched or natural uranium blanket fuel. In the
4 FSAR, it says they may have variation of enrichment in
5 the axial direction. We clarified that with NuScale
6 because we see all the safety analyses are based on a
7 uniform axial enrichment. If you have with blanket at
8 top, bottom or variation, your safety analysis would
9 have to consider this potential impact. We clarified
10 with NuScale there will be no blanket design for
11 today.

12 Also, there is the added new supplemental
13 boron system that is for criticality safety during the
14 heat flux or boron dilution process which will be
15 discussed later on in more detail.

16 Another item that's not described is there
17 as a COL item which required the applicant or the
18 future COL applicant to analyze non-baseload case
19 design for now, it's for baseload only because there
20 is some implication, for example, the fuel burnout
21 control rod worked and the peaking factor, these all
22 come into play if you have a non-baseload. Next
23 slide, please.

24 MEMBER PALMTAG: This is Scott Palmtag.
25 I just have a question on the blankets.

1 DR. LI: Yes?

2 MEMBER PALMTAG: My understanding of
3 reading it too was the equilibrium cycle did have
4 blankets, but is there now a restriction that they
5 can't have blankets or is this something they can't
6 have in the future?

7 DR. LI: Well, we cannot say they cannot
8 have it in the future, but the current design does not
9 have blankets.

10 MEMBER PALMTAG: You mean the equilibrium
11 design?

12 DR. LI: Equilibrium and the FSAR from the
13 initial set. All the way up, they provided these
14 cycles design.

15 MEMBER PALMTAG: Okay, so it's just the
16 equilibrium cycle does not have blankets, but they can
17 have blankets in the future?

18 DR. LI: Yes, I guess that's where they
19 would have to go to through their design change of
20 50.59 through the regulatory process.

21 MEMBER PALMTAG: Thank you.

22 DR. LI: Thank you. So, we reviewed and
23 audited the updated calculation. We looked at the
24 normalized power, assembly pin power, axial power
25 distribution and also we looked at the control rod

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 work and the potential control rod depletion and
2 include the integral control rod with the differential
3 control rod and yeah. So, we did our review and the
4 conclusion from NuScale -- and the control rod worth
5 loss was limited by the design specification from
6 Framatome, which is the control rod vendor. Also, we
7 reviewed the shutdown margin and that's presented and
8 also long term shutdown margin that will be discussed
9 in Chapter 15.05.

10 We looked at also Doppler moderator
11 temperature and the power deficient coefficient and
12 then some of the parameters have been confirmed by our
13 research folks and those marked with stars are the
14 parameters we did confirmatory analysis.

15 Also, the review team reviewed the fluence
16 calculation on the reactor vessel. This is a pretty
17 good review and NuScale basically used the MCNP
18 computer code which is widely used for fluence
19 calculation and the NF4B7 cross section, that's the
20 state of the art cross section library to our
21 knowledge. Next, please.

22 One of the challenging issues we have been
23 looking through is about the use of F_q , which is the
24 heat flux hidden factor and the NuScale design does
25 not include the heat flux hot channel factor in their

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 tech spec. We questioned what's the reason because
2 typically the current license, the PWR, all use Fq as
3 their limit in the tech spec. So then we asked
4 NuScale to provide justification why this design is
5 special. NuScale basically said they do not use this
6 as input for the LOCA analysis and I think that's the
7 fact. Also NuScale provides some calculations to
8 show the linear power generation rate is lower, much
9 lower than the current operating reactor fuel and the
10 fuel is designed with the same standard for the
11 current operating reactors, so therefore, based on
12 this effect, the staff found this acceptable and not
13 including Fq in the tech spec. But also based on our
14 review, we determined this is acceptable for the
15 baseload application if, in the future, there's
16 non-baseload case and all the factors have to be
17 considered.

18 Based on our review, I think the staff
19 concluded there is a reasonable assurance the Nuclear
20 Design meets the design criteria and meets the
21 regulatory requirement. On this basis, we concluded
22 our review is complete. Thank you. Any questions?

23 MEMBER MARTIN: This is Member Martin.
24 This is linked to the LCO question. We all appreciate
25 the margin that is there, given maybe a hypothetical,

1 I might imagine there might be some, you know, other
2 LCO, power-related LCO, that might actually come into
3 play well before, maybe not power-related, but
4 operational-related tech spec or LCO that would come
5 into play well before any concern with Fq. Did you go
6 through that thought process or did you just kind of
7 take this kind of more on existing margin? I mean the
8 heat transfer and CHF are not just dependent on power,
9 you know, this is a different reactor and its flow is
10 considered.

11 But, like I said, I think we acknowledge
12 this large margin, but I would also expect that
13 something else might come into play that would
14 otherwise prevent operation much beyond where we're
15 at, correct? And did that come into the thought
16 process?

17 DR. LI: Yes it did actually. We
18 discussed with NuScale about this aspect in NuScale's,
19 you know, kind of rationale was the safety in ER would
20 have to play first after damage and it did get in, but
21 our decision is primarily on the low part average end
22 rate. This is consistent with the DCA or NPM-160
23 design, to which the staff requested NuScale to
24 provide justification for not including Fq in the tech
25 spec and NuScale's response to that at the time was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

1 there's a very low power generation rate compared with
2 up in the reactor.

3 MEMBER MARTIN: Okay, yeah, you wouldn't
4 want to draw conclusions based on work done by
5 Framatome and just because you're using the same fuel
6 product, it's a different plant and there would be
7 different conditions for its operational ranges and
8 stuff, but I wanted to get you to say it.

9 DR. LI: Thank you.

10 MEMBER MARTIN: Thank you.

11 MR. SUGRUE: This is Rosie Sugrue. I'll
12 briefly talk about 4.4 which is the Thermal-Hydraulic
13 design.

14 The two main significant differences
15 between the DCA and the SDA were the statistical CHF
16 analysis limit. This was applicable to the NSPN-4
17 correlation which is used for VIPRE subchannel
18 analysis. They had a new CHF correlation, NSPN-1,
19 which the development, range of applicability and so
20 on was all approved in the LOCA topical. Move onto
21 the next.

22 Our main review items were those two
23 items, the subchannel analysis, the CHF and
24 statistical analytic limit and then the new CHF
25 correlation NSPN-1. We took a look at the bypass flow

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

1 calculations also. Those were all accounted for in
2 subchannel analysis. They really had a minimal impact
3 on the overall results.

4 We also took a look at the effects of
5 crud. We just noticed some minor differences in the
6 wording, but it turns out that there wasn't much
7 difference from the DCA.

8 MR. HONCHARIK: Hi, I'm John Honcharik
9 again. I'm going to talk about the fracturing
10 materials, specifically with the control rod drive
11 mechanisms from materials.

12 There was basically one significant
13 difference and that was with the CRDs are now bolted
14 instead of welded to the upper head. In addition,
15 these bolted connections consist of stainless steel
16 threaded inserts in the reactor pressure vessel head
17 and have a seal weld applied to it. That's to
18 mitigate any fluoridated water from contacting the
19 alloy steel upper head. Degradation of that bolt
20 connection would include in the stainless thread
21 insert and also go into the alloy steel vessel head.
22 This degradation could impact the CRD and its safety
23 function.

24 There is, per the ASME code, to visually
25 inspect these, but these but these CRDMs are not

1 routinely disassembled to allow the inspections to
2 monitor this degradation underneath. Next slide.

3 To monitor this degradation, at the bolted
4 connection, the applicant proposed to perform an
5 augmented VT-1 visual examination of threaded inserts
6 and its seal welds on other ASME class I components
7 that are actually routinely disassembled, such as the
8 steam generator, Feedwater Plenum Access Covers and so
9 on. The augmented inspection plan will be able to
10 detect defects which would indicate that there's an
11 underlying degradation in a reactor vessel's alloy
12 steel and could compromise the bolted connection.
13 Inspection of these areas would basically provide a
14 statistically significant number of threaded inserts
15 and seal welds to provide an adequate assurance of the
16 integrity of these threaded inserts and seal welds.

17 If defects or corrosion are found in these
18 areas, the threaded inserts, it would be expanded then
19 to the upper head including the CRDMs and other areas,
20 such as the RRV valves and RVV valves in order to
21 verify the integrity of these threaded inserts and the
22 seal welds.

23 With that, staff found that this provided
24 adequate assurance of the integrity of these threaded
25 inserts and its seal welds. That's the conclusion.

1 CHAIR KIRCHNER: So, John, what do you
2 think? That's a pretty busy space in the top of the
3 reactor vessel to start looking to do a visual
4 inspection from the access covers. What's involved in
5 that visual inspection? They'll actually have a probe
6 that goes in somehow and allows them to make a
7 detailed reconnaissance and inspect, say the central
8 control rod assembly or the inner assemblies which
9 wouldn't be visually accessible from the access
10 covers.

11 MR. HONCHARIK: Yeah, I think right now,
12 because you're talking about the CRDs on top?

13 CHAIR KIRCHNER: Yeah.

14 MR. HONCHARIK: Where they're bolted in,
15 you know, if they do have to remove them for whatever
16 reason, they will do an inspection which would be a
17 VT-1.

18 CHAIR KIRCHNER: Right.

19 MR. HONCHARIK: They could do it manually
20 or with robotics as long as they have the procedure
21 qualified to the ASME code and such, but I think the
22 issue --

23 (Simultaneous speaking.)

24 CHAIR KIRCHNER: But do we routinely
25 expect them to disconnect those --

1 MR. HONCHARIK: They really would, right
2 and that was the whole issue --

3 CHAIR KIRCHNER: Yeah.

4 MR. HONCHARIK: We wouldn't know because
5 like you said, it's very busy up there. There's a lot
6 of bolted connections up there and before it was just
7 welded.

8 CHAIR KIRCHNER: Just welded, yeah.

9 MR. HONCHARIK: Now, since they do have to
10 do a lot of disconnecting of bolting, especially for
11 steam generator and pressurizer, they use the same
12 exact inserts. What they're going to do is, they have
13 to inspect any time they disassemble one of those
14 bolted connections, they'll have to do that visual
15 inspection of those threaded inserts and seal welds.
16 If they do find stuff there, then they have to have a
17 plan to go and expand it to the upper head and look at
18 X number and if they do find anything more in there,
19 they have to further expand it to more of those.

20 CHAIR KIRCHNER: Thank you.

21 MEMBER HARRINGTON: This is Craig
22 Harrington. The bolted connections for the CRDs, what
23 kind of a gasket or an O-ring, what's the sealing
24 mechanism between the CRD and the insert?

25 MR. HONCHARIK: Oh, I can't remember, but

1 I think it's more of a fit with the gasket. I'm not
2 sure if it's a metallic gasket, but I think we weren't
3 really looking at that part because if it's leaking
4 that's going to be found out through the leak
5 detection system. What we're looking at is the
6 threaded insert basically provides the barrier to the
7 alloy steel, so that's what we were concentrating on
8 because that would be the point of the weakest link.

9 MEMBER HARRINGTON: Okay, thank you.

10 MEMBER BALLINGER: This is Ron Ballinger.
11 I hate to bring up ancient history, but for
12 Davis-Besse, the leakage which, there were a lot of
13 other complications, but it never exceeded the
14 unidentified leakage limit. So, in this case, you've
15 got flanges on top of the head, the same kind of
16 arrangement and in theory, you could get leakage up
17 there which would be below the unidentified leakage
18 limit, but which you would find instantly with a
19 visual inspection.

20 CHAIR KIRCHNER: They're going to try and
21 keep this at a vacuum --

22 MEMBER BALLINGER: Yeah.

23 CHAIR KIRCHNER: And contain it, so --

24 (Simultaneous speaking.)

25 MEMBER BALLINGER: So, they'll see

1 something --

2 CHAIR KIRCHNER: That's different --

3 MEMBER BALLINGER: Yeah.

4 (Simultaneous speaking.)

5 CHAIR KIRCHNER: Than having an allowable
6 tech spec leak rate and be able to keep the vacuum.

7 MEMBER HARRINGTON: And the vessel is clad
8 on the inside and outside, so you don't have the
9 corrosive concern that you had at Davis-Besse.

10 CHAIR KIRCHNER: And your bolted CRD
11 connections, they would leak a lot.

12 MEMBER BALLINGER: Notorious.

13 CHAIR KIRCHNER: That was the genesis of
14 the question. We can pursue it with NuScale. Thanks.

15 MR. HONCHARIK: Thank you.

16 MS. JOSEPH: All right, thanks, John.
17 This is Stacy Joseph again. After completing the
18 review of Sections 4.2 through 4.6 of the NuScale SDAA
19 FSAR, the staff found that the applicant provided
20 sufficient information to support the staff's safety
21 finding and that all applicable regulatory
22 requirements were adequately addressed.

23 That concludes the staff's presentation on
24 Chapter 4. Are there any additional questions for the
25 staff?

1 CHAIR KIRCHNER: Scott, have you had any
2 further questions for staff?

3 MEMBER PALMTAG: No. This is Scott
4 Palmtag. I did a pretty thorough review of Chapter 4
5 and it looks pretty standard.

6 CHAIR KIRCHNER: Thank you.

7 MEMBER MARTIN: I just had one.

8 CHAIR KIRCHNER: Yeah, go ahead.

9 MEMBER MARTIN: Curious question in regard
10 to Section 4.4 and the mention of crud. Is the intent
11 to kind of generically address crud with the fuel or
12 was it just that they had a method to address it down
13 the road when they are operating and this becomes an
14 issue?

15 MS. JOSEPH: Yeah, we just wanted to make
16 sure that it was included in their assumption and
17 their correlations.

18 MEMBER MARTIN: Okay, it's not something
19 that they're trying to generically address for --

20 MS. JOSEPH: Yeah.

21 MEMBER MARTIN: Way down the road. Okay.

22 CHAIR KIRCHNER: Okay, I sense everyone is
23 saving questions for the closed session. At this
24 point, we're ahead of schedule. Rather than embark on
25 Chapter 15, which is much more material, we'll take an

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 early break and reconvene at 9:55 Eastern Time. We
2 are in recess for 15 minutes. Thank you, everyone.

3 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter went
4 off the record at 9:41 a.m. and resumed at 9:55 a.m.)

5 MEMBER HALNON: Okay, we're going to start
6 back up again on Chapter 15. My name is Greg Halnon,
7 Vice Chair of the Committee, and just came from online
8 to fill in for Walt Kirchner, who's had to excuse
9 himself for a few minutes.

10 So, turn it over to NuScale to start the
11 Chapter 15 presentation.

12 MR. LYNN: Good morning, my name is Kevin
13 Lynn, I'm a Licensing Engineer with NuScale and have
14 been for the past three and a half years. Prior to
15 that, I have experience in operating plant licensing,
16 Part 52 new plant licensing for a different design
17 center, and Part 54, reactor license renewal for
18 operating plants.

19 And I'll allow my colleagues here to
20 introduce themselves as well.

21 MS. MCCLOSKEY: I'm Meghan McCloskey, I'm
22 a Thermal Hydraulic Engineer with NuScale Power. I've
23 been in the industry for about 18 years, focused on
24 safety analysis, thermal hydraulic methodology
25 development and implementation. Ten years at NuScale

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 and Westinghouse prior to that.

2 MR. BRISTOL: This is Ben Bristol. I've
3 been with NuScale for about 13 years. I'm working in
4 safety analysis and system duct thermal hydraulics.

5 MR. IRVING: Thomas Irving, the licensing
6 manager for the US460 Design and Project Manager of
7 the US460 design.

8 MR. LYNN: Thank you, next slide, please.

9 The agenda today in the open session for
10 Chapter 15 is we will start with a summary of the
11 review and the current status. Then we'll provide
12 some overview of the analysis results, focusing on
13 primary and secondary pressure, MCHFR, as well as the
14 results for the LOCA and inadvertent valve opening
15 events. And then provide the dose consequence
16 overview as well.

17 Consistent with the focus of this meeting,
18 we will keep the focus on the key differences from the
19 prior review of the US600. Several of the topics we'd
20 like to cover during today's open session is the
21 long-term cooling without return to power; the LOCA
22 break spectrum high impact technical issues, that was
23 HITIs 2 and 10; and the secondary side oscillation
24 analysis that was performed new for this design.

25 In addition, as mentioned by the staff

1 this morning during their discussion, there is some
2 interest in the augmented DC power system, or EDAS,
3 and its relation to the safety analysis. So we'll be
4 covering that as an additional topic this morning.
5 Next slide, please.

6 In terms of the Chapter 15 review, there
7 was a total of 105 questions received by NuScale
8 during the audit. Ninety-six were resolved during the
9 audit and nine of the audit questions were sent to
10 RAI.

11 Of those nine, one was split in two, such
12 that we had a total of 10 RAI questions. Eight of
13 those questions were resolved, and two of the RAIs
14 were in draft form on the LOCA break spectrum HITIs,
15 the two HITIs, and those were resolved by supplemental
16 audit responses, such that the draft RAIs were not
17 issued formally. So there's only eight RAIs issued
18 formally, but there are ten questions at the
19 beginning.

20 The total numbers here don't necessarily
21 reflect all the effort spent by NuScale and the staff
22 because in some cases some of the questions had some
23 feedback and multiple interactions back and forth and
24 supplemental response, etc. So there was definitely
25 a lot of action in Chapter 15.

1 MEMBER MARTIN: Member Martin. Softball
2 question, but I had asked the staff earlier about the
3 applicability of the DSRS. And of course they stated
4 there were no changes to support the US460.

5 Chapter 15, you get pretty detailed with
6 description of the events and what have you. And you,
7 you know, made some tweaks, but feel like despite the
8 last four or five years, really hasn't been anything
9 so significant as to require revisiting of the review
10 standards.

11 Or, do you feel like maybe through the
12 experiences that you've had with the review process,
13 it might have helped to have that updated?

14 MR. LYNN: I think that the overall intent
15 of the DSRS was firstly to identify the major
16 differences for NuScale compared to an operating
17 plant. So in that respect, I think we covered, with
18 the original DSRS, I think we covered the big topics,
19 right.

20 I think you are correct in that there's
21 probably some content in the DSRS that could use
22 updating, just in general for one, but also
23 specifically to this design change. So I think there
24 could be some benefit to that, however, it's also a
25 significant undertaking, right, to work with the staff

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 and get that.

2 So I think from our perspective, we
3 thought those, you know, minor differences or
4 enhancements can be just addressed as part of the
5 review without having to revise DSRS.

6 MEMBER MARTIN: And even NUREG-0800 gets
7 revised once in a while, so maybe five, ten years down
8 the line you can sharpen the pencil and on these sort
9 of things to help improve the engagement with the
10 staff and of course us. Thanks.

11 MR. LYNN: Thank you. Next slide, please.

12 Okay, so we'll dive into the results.
13 First here we're starting with the primary and
14 secondary pressure results for the non-LOCA events.
15 LOCA events, primary pressure decreases, so it's not
16 really a concern. So we'll focus on the non-LOCA
17 events.

18 At the bottom of the graph, you can see is
19 event numbers 15.1, 15.12. Those correspond to the
20 section numbers in the FSAR, which also correspond to
21 the SRB section numbers. And on the left is the
22 pressure.

23 I'll start at the top and work down. The
24 top line in red is the postulated accident limit. The
25 blue line is the AOO limit. And the dotted gray line

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 is the RSV lift set point, the reactor safety valve
2 lift set point. And the blue circles, we'll start
3 with those, is the primary pressure, the peak RCS
4 pressure for those events.

5 You can see that even though some of the
6 events identified in the list are actually postulated
7 accidents, all of the event results meet the lower AOO
8 limit. And in most cases, we don't even have the RSV
9 lift. In the middle there, you'll see the 15.2
10 events, which are the heat-up events. Those are the
11 ones most likely to result in an RSV lift.

12 But with the set point selected there, we
13 have minimal overshoot, such that there's still margin
14 to the acceptance criteria.

15 If you look lower, you'll see the green
16 squares, which is the secondary pressure. In our
17 design, secondary pressure has the same design limit
18 as the primary pressure. So there's only one set of
19 limits on this graph.

20 You can see that there's approximately 800
21 pounds of pressure margin for all of the secondary
22 results compared to the limit. The exception being on
23 the very far right is the tube failure, which is 1563,
24 and that event, due to the initiating event, the
25 primary and secondary pressure are essentially linked.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And so the secondary pressure is much closer to the
2 primary pressure. Next slide, please.

3 MEMBER ROBERTS: Kevin, Tom Roberts. Just
4 to clarify. Is the steam generator safety valve lift
5 point also the same as the reactor safety valve?

6 MR. LYNN: The steam generators themselves
7 do not have safety valves. There are safety valves on
8 the main steam lines, essentially outside of
9 containment and downstream of the MSIVs. So I don't
10 have the set points offhand, but typically those don't
11 come into play in the safety analyses, and so we don't
12 look at that in Chapter 15.

13 MEMBER ROBERTS: Yeah, I was wondering if
14 you were to plot that line, if that includes -- the
15 safety valve would lift in any of those transients.

16 MR. LYNN: No, we wouldn't expect them to
17 lift in these transients.

18 MEMBER ROBERTS: Okay, thanks.

19 MR. LYNN: Okay, moving on, the next set
20 of results we'll look at is MCHFR for acceptance
21 criteria. This is for the non-LOCA events, as
22 discussed in the Chapter 4 meeting that we just
23 completed. The MCHFR limit for the non-LOCA events is
24 1.43, which is there, the red line. The LOCA events
25 have a separate limit, and we'll cover those in a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 minute.

2 But you can see there with the blue dots,
3 which are the event results, there's sort of a trend,
4 sort of groupings on the far left. The 15.1 events
5 are the cooldown events. Those tend to be limiting
6 and challenging, but the limit is still met.

7 In the middle there we have the 15.2,
8 which are the heat-up events, those are not typically
9 challenging for MCHFR. So although we report the
10 results, you can see there's much more margin for
11 those.

12 And then shifting back to 15.4, there's
13 another grouping there, which are the reactivity
14 insertion events, which are more limiting for MCHFR.
15 But in all cases, the limit is met.

16 If you look overall, there's a margin of
17 at least 5% for all of the results shown.

18 I'll also take the opportunity during this
19 slide while we're talking about MCHFR, there was a
20 question during the Chapter 4 discussion, I think it
21 was directed at the NRC staff, about FQ and the tech
22 specs. And there was a question about if there's
23 other tech specs that may be reached first.

24 When it comes to MCHFR, the protection is
25 provided by tech specs that we have for AO, the exit

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 offset window, as we as F delta H. And then there's
2 also LCOs related to power flow pressure temperature,
3 so we do have it protected quite well in terms of our
4 safety analysis.

5 MEMBER ROBERTS: That's what I expected.
6 Thanks.

7 MR. LYNN: Next slide. So we covered the
8 non-LOCA results, so now we'll talk about the LOCA and
9 the inadvertent valve opening events.

10 In terms of LOCA, we have our design-basis
11 LOCAs are inside containment. And there is
12 essentially four areas, four lines of interest. We
13 have the CVCS discharge and ejection lines, so breaks
14 in those location are liquid space breaks.

15 We also have a pressurizer spray and a
16 reactor pressure vessel high point event lines.
17 Breaks in those locations would be vapor space breaks.

18 In addition to the LOCAs, we also have
19 what we call the IORV, or the valve opening events,
20 that are also analyzed with the LOCA methodology. We
21 have several different combinations there. We can
22 have a single valve opening event where if you had a
23 reactor vent valve or a recirculation valve or a
24 safety valve open.

25 You can also have two valve open

1 simultaneously if the ECCS inadvertently actuates.
2 That will cause both RVVs to open.

3 And then finally we have some combinations
4 where you can get up to three valves opening. For
5 example, if you had an RVV open plus a loss of EDAS,
6 which is the DC power system, that would cause the
7 RVVs to open. So you essentially can have three
8 valves opening at the event initiation.

9 The results are shown in the table there
10 at the bottom. The LOCA results are slightly more
11 limiting for MCHFR, but we have plenty of margin to
12 the acceptance criteria of 1.2. For minimum collapsed
13 liquid level, we have eight feet of water above the
14 top of the core for both LOCA and IORB events.

15 And we also provide the containment
16 pressure and containment temperature results there,
17 although those are not reported in Chapter 15, those
18 are reported in Chapter 6, those limiting results.
19 Next slide, please.

20 Now we'll take a look at the radiological
21 consequence analysis results. There's two major
22 categories. We have the offsite doses, which is the
23 exclusionary boundary in the low population zone. And
24 then the onsite dose being in the main control room.

25 On the left I've grouped some of the

1 events here. The failure of small lines, the steam
2 generator tube failure, main steam line break, and the
3 iodine spike design basis source term. Those are four
4 separate events. Results for each of the four are
5 presented in the FSAR.

6 But in this case, we've taken the maximum
7 of all of the results, which has a dose of 0.83 rem
8 TEDE. And the limit is 2.5 for events with a
9 coincident iodine spike, and less than 25 for events
10 with a pre-incident iodine spike.

11 So regardless of the spiking treatment,
12 regardless of the event, we're well below that
13 acceptance criteria for that grouping. And when it
14 comes to the control room, the max of all those events
15 is approximately a quarter rem, compared to a limit of
16 5.

17 Moving on to the fuel handling accident,
18 we have slightly higher doses at 1.6 for the offsite
19 doses, compared to the slightly higher limit of 6.3.
20 And then 0.55 compared to the limit of 5 for the main
21 control room.

22 And last we have the core damage event.
23 Note that in the NuScale design, core damage is not
24 expected to occur during the design-basis events.
25 However, we do include the beyond-design-basis event,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 core damage event, as part of the radiological
2 consequence in Chapter 15.

3 The maximum dose at the EAB is 2.39, and
4 the maximum at the LPZ is 4.95. Both of those are
5 well below the limit of 25 for the offsite doses. And
6 the main control room dose of 1.31 is well below the
7 limit of 5.

8 MEMBER PETTI: Kevin, just a question.

9 MR. LYNN: Yes.

10 MEMBER PETTI: Do you know, recall why the
11 doses are different in the core damage event at EAB
12 and LPZ but the other accidents it's the same?

13 MR. LYNN: Yeah, so the difference between
14 the EAB and the LPZ is related to the timing. So the
15 EAB dose is a two-hour maximum running limit. So in
16 the fuel handling accident, essentially all of the
17 releases are at time zero, so you get the same answer.
18 The core damage event is spaced out over time, so you
19 could get a different two-hour rolling compared to the
20 total.

21 MEMBER PETTI: Thanks.

22 MR. LYNN: Next slide, please.

23 MEMBER MARTIN: So I don't know if it's
24 similar question, same answer even. But just, you
25 know, the simplest way to kind of look at a delta

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

1 review is say, all right you're at your higher power
2 when it comes to dose, and you kind of expect the
3 proportional to power. There certainly are some other
4 cases. I'm just looking at your, you know, table
5 here.

6 You know, and the MSL break, for instance,
7 it's about twice what it was, still well, well below
8 acceptance criteria. What else maybe about the design
9 might have been below its start? Or maybe the, how
10 they're calculated could influence maybe a doubling in
11 this case, as opposed to just something that just
12 intuitively would just give a burst of power?

13 MR. LYNN: So for a lot of these things is
14 the, especially the events on top, the release is
15 driven or the dose is permanently driven by a primary
16 coolant release, so that at the primary coolant, it's
17 the activity of the coolant, right.

18 So it's not necessarily one to one, but
19 essentially, you know, the increase of power drives
20 the increase in the normal coolant. But then we also
21 have the iodine spiking on top of that. So it's not
22 necessarily a one to one. So it is a slightly higher
23 dose. Even if, you know, maybe the power wasn't a
24 doubling, you get slightly higher effects there.

25 But it's also driven by the containment

1 response, right, and how much is held inside
2 containment. And then containment leak, right.

3 MEMBER MARTIN: From a methodology
4 standpoint, I don't recall anything that looked
5 significantly different from what you did before. But
6 it's just that, you know, a slight change of operating
7 conditions, you know. I don't know, like you're at a
8 higher pressure, that might contribute.

9 MR. LYNN: Well, so the other thing to
10 point out I forgot to mention is that all of the doses
11 that we present in the Chapter 15 table include a
12 shine-based term. The shine-based term we develop
13 from the core damage event, and we apply is
14 conservatively to all the events.

15 So that shine-based term ends up
16 contributing for these doses where the dose is rather
17 small, that shine term from this core damage event
18 contributes a lot to the lesser event. So that adds
19 into the - so even if the primary coolant may have not
20 doubled, the addition of that shine term then makes
21 the doubling I think -

22 (Simultaneous speaking.)

23 MEMBER MARTIN: You're implying that shine
24 wasn't considered in the previous?

25 MR. LYNN: No, it was considered in the

1 previous, but again, would the power - would the power
2 operate that shine-based term --

3 MEMBER MARTIN: Another component --

4 MR. LYNN: - another component of it.
5 And then those were added, right, so it's not a
6 straight multiplier.

7 MEMBER MARTIN: Yeah. Okay, no, I can
8 appreciate that, thanks.

9 MS. MCCLOSKEY: This is Meghan. I would
10 add that one other factor that we'll talk about a
11 little more in the closed session too is the mass
12 release associated with these events. We used a
13 bounding mass release approach for the SDAA analyses,
14 as opposed to specific transient event conditions. So
15 the masses are much greater than what we might have
16 had in the DCA.

17 MEMBER MARTIN: Okay, so that is maybe a
18 new conservatism. All right, thank you.

19 MR. LYNN: But in general in terms of your
20 question about methodology changes, no, we didn't
21 really have any methodology changes.

22 MEMBER PETTI: Yeah, I think we had our
23 consultant Steve's hand up. Steve?

24 DR. SCHULTZ: Yeah, this is Steve Schultz.
25 The only question I have here is that when I look at

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the chart here, it demonstrates that the fuel - fuel
2 handling accident has the least margin to the
3 acceptance criteria.

4 Is there anything associated with the
5 conservatisms within the analysis of the fuel handling
6 accident that you'd like to point out?

7 MR. LYNN: Fuel handling accident is
8 performed for the standard Reg Guide 1.183 treatment.
9 So it has all the conservatives as required there. I
10 don't have anything to add I don't think for that.

11 DR. SCHULTZ: But basically a standard
12 evaluation using the regulatory guidelines.

13 MR. LYNN: Correct. And in our case, we
14 release the inventory of one full fuel assembly.

15 DR. SCHULTZ: Thank you. So you assume
16 that all of the rods fail when the assembly is
17 dropped.

18 MR. LYNN: In the dropped assembly.

19 DR. SCHULTZ: Thank you.

20 MR. LYNN: And just to point out that the
21 other events listed above the fuel handling accident
22 don't result in fuel failure, so that's why the fuel
23 handling accident has a higher release than those.
24 Those are driven primary by the primary coolant
25 releases discussed earlier.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. SCHULTZ: Thank you, appreciate the
2 difference. I appreciate that conservatism, too,
3 where you have all the rods break. Thank you.

4 MR. LYNN: Next slide, please. I'll turn
5 it over to Meghan.

6 MS. MCCLOSKEY: This is Meghan. So, one
7 of the main areas of difference in this application
8 was related to long-term cooling. For the US600
9 design, NuScale -- that design was certified with an
10 exemption to GDC 27, as was mentioned earlier this
11 morning. And as part of that, NuScale demonstrated
12 that SAFDLs were not challenged during the return to
13 power with worth rod stuck out, while accounting for
14 limiting cold thermal-hydraulic conditions and
15 uncertainties in the reactivity balance.

16 But for the US460 design, we implemented
17 the ECCS supplemental boron feature, and that uses the
18 boiling condensing heat transfer during ECCS operation
19 to dissolve boron oxide in containment, and
20 re-circulate it back into the reactor pressure vessel.
21 And so, we analyzed the design to demonstrate that the
22 core remains subcritical following a design-basis
23 event, assuming worst rod stuck out in order to
24 demonstrate the conformance with GDC 27.

25 The Extended Passive Cooling and

1 Reactivity Control Methodology Topical Report that we
2 discussed with the subcommittee about a month ago,
3 describes the methodology used for the analysis. We
4 evaluate the range of design-basis events in the NPM
5 that can transition the ECCS cooling, so that includes
6 AOOs, infrequent events, as well as postulated
7 accident initiated conditions.

8 The final evaluation model that's being
9 approved by the staff explicitly analyzes both nominal
10 operating conditions from, like, a base load power
11 operation during the cycle, as well as explicitly
12 covering a wide range of off-nominal power operating
13 histories that occur just prior to the reactor trip
14 and can result in reduced to decay heat conditions.

15 So, our -- the methodology essentially
16 results in a high biased critical boron concentration
17 calculation, as well as a low biased core
18 concentration that conservatively minimizes margins.

19 Some of the key plant initial conditions
20 that affect the analysis are controlled by the tech
21 specs and the cooler limits, and this includes the
22 ultimate heat sink pool temperature needs to be
23 between the minimum and maximum values that are
24 specified in the tech specs as well as the level. And
25 those two factors affect the module pressure and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 temperature thermal-hydraulic conditions.

2 And we have implemented a minimum RCS
3 boron concentration as a function of integral
4 downpower conditions to protect the initial RCS
5 concentration that could be important in -- near the
6 end of cycle.

7 And so, our limiting results for Chapter
8 15 are shown on the table on the right. And the
9 non-LOCA events are more limiting than the LOCA
10 events, because the LOCA events actuate ECCS earlier
11 in the transient and there's more time at higher decay
12 heat conditions to circulate boron back into the RPV.

13 The minimum margin in the non-LOCA cases
14 occurs 28 to 42 hours or so after the event
15 initiation. By this point, the fuel temperatures are
16 quasi steady, but we still have reactivity insertion
17 from the xenon decay that leads to those minimum
18 margin conditions.

19 In all cases, we demonstrate that
20 subcriticality is maintained. And you can see in the
21 right-hand column, there's boron in the system that
22 continues to recirculate back into the RPV over time.
23 And so, the margin increases between the core
24 concentration and the critical concentration between
25 the limiting time and the 72-hour end point.

1 And then finally, inside the RPV. This
2 design includes lower riser holes to assure that the
3 fluid in the downcomer remains near the core boron
4 concentration, and that eliminates potential concerns
5 about dilute water in the downcomer that could be more
6 challenging to manage during post-event recovery
7 actions, as the operators work to restore the plant to
8 a technical specification condition. Next slide.

9 MEMBER HALNON: Meghan, this is Greg. I
10 know this is all analysis based. You mentioned
11 operators taking action, is there any action they can
12 take with such a low margin PPM that -- where
13 uncertainty in the measurement could cause them to
14 take an inadvertent action, like to either borate or
15 de-borate based on some indication that they missed?
16 I mean, is -- I'm just kind of thinking through EOPs,
17 and monitoring the plant, watching for it to be within
18 the guardrails. Anything you're worried about there,
19 if the operator could take inadvertent action?

20 MS. MCCLOSKEY: I think that inadvertent
21 action --

22 MEMBER HALNON: Maybe that's the wrong
23 word, but any --

24 MS. MCCLOSKEY: Any action --

25 MEMBER HALNON: Just stay away from the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

1 inadvertent part.

2 MS. MCCLOSKEY: So, I expect that the
3 operators will be taking actions according to their
4 procedures, as you said, in order to maintain the safe
5 condition. And so, if they were concerned about
6 subcriticality based on what they actually observe for
7 the control rod insertions, in the vast majority of
8 these events that we analyze they should have the
9 normal CVCS injection path available to them.

10 The exception would be if there's a break
11 in that piping inside or outside containment, and then
12 if there -- in that case, there is also
13 defense-in-depth capability through the CVCS or
14 through the containment flood and drain system.

15 MEMBER HALNON: Yeah, as you were talking
16 I was thinking, they wouldn't take action based on any
17 one indication anyway, they would be looking for
18 increased counts or something going on, they would
19 take action. Okay.

20 MS. MCCLOSKEY: Yeah, this is a
21 deterministic analysis that assumes the operators
22 don't do anything for three days, which is not what
23 we'd expect, particularly in response to an AOO where
24 they want to get back in operational --

25 (Simultaneous speaking.)

1 MEMBER HALNON: Yeah, they'd at least be
2 monitoring -- monitoring the reactor, at least, yeah.
3 Thanks.

4 MEMBER MARTIN: I'll jump in here real
5 quick. We'll probably talk a little bit more about
6 this in closed session. Let's say the optics on this
7 slide, you know, I look at the minimum margin to
8 critical boron concentration, 30, 28 PPM doesn't sound
9 like much when you consider uncertainty. Now, of
10 course, you note on the slide all the conservatisms
11 then, but you don't have, you know, kind of the --
12 have it as the benchmark. And we've seen your results
13 and we know that it's rather significant.

14 So, the natural question that comes from
15 looking at the slide is how do -- you know, what are
16 in these uncertainties? Because it doesn't look like
17 there's much. But you might want to reiterate, you
18 know, the significance of the conservatisms that you
19 indeed have considered here. Because, like I said, it
20 doesn't look like much, you know, on the slide itself.

21 MS. MCCLOSKEY: Yeah, the analysis
22 methodology stacks the conservatisms
23 deterministically, and so they stack on top of each
24 other to bring the critical boron concentration up and
25 the core boron concentration down.

1 And so, these are margins associated with
2 the conditions towards end of cycle, and if we just
3 think about the control rod worth, with all control
4 rods inserted in this design, that brings the critical
5 boron concentration down to below zero. So, you don't
6 need any additional boron compared to what's already
7 in the system to maintain subcriticality, and it's not
8 possible to reach this type of condition.

9 (Simultaneous speaking.)

10 MR. BRISTOL: I suppose -- yeah -- this is
11 Ben Bristol. In the spirit of the delta review, this
12 slide for the DCA presented margin in units of MCHFR
13 to the limit, so recriticality was not precluded. And
14 the margin was all about -- or the conservatisms were
15 all about calculating the conservative critical power
16 level, and then evaluating that SAFDLs limit.

17 So yes, we're presenting margin to the
18 critical, calculated critical concentration, but
19 there's also significant additional margin to actually
20 a safety concern of where SAFDLs would be violated.

21 MEMBER MARTIN: Wanted to give you the
22 opportunity get that on the record. Thanks.

23 MEMBER PALMTAG: This is Scott Palmtag, a
24 couple questions to follow up on one that Greg just
25 asked. What type of operator actions can happen?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

1 Because I thought, especially with a LOCA,
2 everything's sealed up and CVCS is not available.

3 MS. MCCLOSKEY: With the LOCA conditions,
4 the containment is isolated, yes, but those conditions
5 really aren't challenging for our minimum margin
6 cases. This is a minimum margin case that assumes a
7 LOCA occurs after some -- an off-nominal, one of the
8 off-nominal power histories that we've evaluated.

9 MR. BRISTOL: So, and just to build on
10 that, even in the LOCA scenario, which is fairly
11 unlikely, there's a couple of things that can occur.
12 There's operational bypasses that allow for CVCS
13 injection, under conditions where operators are
14 allowed to do that.

15 In addition, these cases are sort of
16 preferentially biased to minimize temperature, which
17 is the conservative analytical kind of condition for
18 these calculations, under those conditions that the
19 containment in the entire system naturally
20 depressurizes to the point where all of those signals
21 clear. And so, the isolation functions are no longer
22 active once the system temperatures get down to around
23 200 degrees.

24 At that point, then, operators can realign
25 the system. And in the case of the injection line,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that's the one I'm looking at, boron can be added
2 through the pressurizer spray via the injection bypass
3 up there.

4 Most likely though, the Mode Four state
5 would probably have an operator's flood containment
6 with the flood and drain system restore the normal
7 Mode Four refueling levels in the module -- that's
8 done adding pool concentration water to the system, so
9 that's at 2,000 PPM, and would quickly recover and
10 restore shutdown margins.

11 So that's -- the simplest thing would be
12 either bypassing once operators have confirmed they
13 understand the event, understand the module's in a
14 safe condition, go ahead and bypass and flood with the
15 flood and drain system. Or, let the system continue
16 to depressurize while evaluating, and then once the
17 MPS signal's clear, then they can go ahead and restore
18 the flood levels and return to repair conditions.

19 MEMBER PALMTAG: Thank you. I think
20 that's important that, you know, there is operator
21 actions that could occur -- this is assuming 72 hours
22 with no operator interactions.

23 Another question about the core design we
24 had with the NRC questions earlier, which core is this
25 for? Is this for the equilibrium core or is this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 generic, all the cores you're looking at? There's
2 going to be a wide variation between cycle one and
3 your equilibrium, have you looked at all of those or
4 is this just equilibrium cycle?

5 MR. BRISTOL: This is the equilibrium
6 cycle. Meghan mentioned, and I think we have more
7 details in the closed session as to how we generate
8 the operating limits curve. But essentially, there's
9 some additional constraints beyond what the normal
10 tech spec core operating limits that go into
11 supporting this analysis. Those will be updated on a
12 cycle-specific basis to ensure that the margins are
13 maintained, regardless of the different
14 characteristics of the first cycle or second session.

15 MEMBER PALMTAG: Okay, so this does depend
16 on a core loading, and you've -- this will be updated
17 at each core loading?

18 MR. BRISTOL: Parts of this analysis, yes.

19 MEMBER PALMTAG: Okay. All right, thank
20 you.

21 MEMBER HARRINGTON: This is Member
22 Harrington, just to follow up on those questions
23 again, can you clarify for me the sheer ability of the
24 operator to take action? Then -- you said, you know,
25 pressure drops, then the isolation conditions clear,

1 can they override the isolation conditions or not?

2 MR. BRISTOL: So, the answer is yes. The
3 specifics of the operating procedures, I think are
4 subject to the development of those procedures and the
5 concept of operations in a given plant design.

6 MEMBER HARRINGTON: Yeah. No, I just
7 wanted to understand --

8 MR. BRISTOL: But there's ability within
9 MPS to go in and override that isolation function, if
10 the operators have deemed that that's the appropriate
11 action to take, and restore a configuration where
12 boron could be added through a variety of different
13 means, as Meghan mentioned.

14 MEMBER HARRINGTON: Okay, thank you.

15 MS. MCCLOSKEY: Okay Kevin, back to you.

16 MR. LYNN: Next slide, please. We'll talk
17 about the LOCA Break Spectrum HITIs. As discussed
18 there's two HITIs not related to this topic, and
19 essentially they cover two different regions or
20 locations within the plant. This slide's divided in
21 half, so we'll cover the left-hand side first, which
22 is connections between the ECCS valves and the RPV.

23 So there's four total ECCS valves per
24 module, so we're talking about breaks in four possible
25 locations. In a design-basis valve opening event that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 we analyzed in Chapter 15, there's flow through the
2 value but it's restricted by venturis which are in
3 place within the valve, which is the figure on the
4 left below. Those venturis are captured by a shoulder
5 feature, such that they can't be dislodged within the
6 valve.

7 But theoretically, if you had a
8 hypothetical break at the flange, for example if you
9 had the eight bolts that connect the valve to the
10 flange to the RPV -- if you had those eight bolts
11 simultaneously fail such that the valve completely
12 detached from the vessel, at that point the flow path
13 there in the blue line wouldn't be through the valve,
14 it would just be through the opening.

15 And that opening is larger than the
16 venturi itself, so therefore you would have a larger
17 flow rate which could potentially be more limiting for
18 MCHFR and the containment response. But it would not
19 be more limiting for the liquid level above the top of
20 the fuel, because of all of the loss of inventory is
21 still captured within the containment vessel.

22 So, that's one region of interest for the
23 LOCA Break Spectrum HITI topic. We'll talk more about
24 that on the next slide. But first we'll cover the
25 other area of interest, which is the connections

1 between the CNV and the CVCS piping.

2 So, there are four CVCS lines total per
3 NPM. If we look at the figure on the right and we
4 start at the bottom, the bottom red line represents
5 the edge of the containment vessel. So, breaks below
6 that bottom red line are breaks inside the vessel,
7 those are analyzed in Chapter 15 as design-basis
8 LOCAs. So, everything below the red line is fine.

9 If we look at the top red line, those are
10 breaks beyond the containment isolation valves. So,
11 breaks there are isolatable and they are analyzed as
12 non-LOCA events in Chapter 15, so those are fully
13 analyzed as design-basis events. So, everything above
14 the top red line and below the bottom red line is
15 analyzed explicitly in Chapter 15 as a design-basis
16 event.

17 So, the area of interest for this HITI is
18 the area between the two red lines which consists of
19 the containment nozzle to safe end, and then those
20 welds, a containment isolation test fixture, and the
21 containment isolation valves which is two valves
22 inside one single body, and the welds between those
23 connections.

24 So, if you were to assume a hypothetical
25 break at one of those connections, or one of those

1 components, that would have the effect that the
2 inventory would be lost outside of containment but
3 would not be isolated by the containment isolation
4 valves. So, breaks in that location would have the
5 potential to be more limiting for liquid level
6 response, because the inventory wouldn't be retained
7 within the containment vessel.

8 They're not more limiting for MCHFR
9 containment response, particularly for MCHFR because
10 it's the same break as the other locations -- it's the
11 same size. But for containment response, because the
12 release wouldn't initially occur inside containment,
13 so it's not limiting, there.

14 So we'll go on to the next slide to talk
15 about what the implications of those breaks are,
16 understanding now where they are. NuScale's position
17 is failures at these particular locations are very
18 unlikely due to the design of the connections
19 themselves, the design stress and fatigue limits that
20 are applied at these connections, inspections that are
21 performed as part of plant operation, and the ability
22 for operators to detect leaks before breaks.

23 To resolve these issues for the US460
24 design, after discussion with the staff NuScale
25 elected to take exemption from 10 CFR 50.46 and GDC 35

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 so that we could classify postulated failures in these
2 particular regions as beyond-design-basis-events.

3 With them classified as
4 beyond-design-basis-events, analyses have been
5 performed but they have been performed using alternate
6 acceptance criteria and alternative assumptions
7 compared to their design-basis counterparts. And
8 we'll cover in more detail in the closed slides what
9 those particular differences are.

10 However, we do have the analysis results,
11 which we'll also cover in detail in the closed
12 session. But those results show that the
13 event-specific acceptance criteria for core cooling,
14 containment response, and dose are all met. And they
15 are met with credit for only -- with only our passive
16 safety-related design features. When you consider the
17 potential for additional operator actions where makeup
18 can be provided, that provides additional
19 defense-in-depth.

20 Overall, our conclusion is that these
21 failures are unlikely, but our NPM design can
22 passively mitigate failures in these locations so
23 they're not a safety concern.

24 MEMBER MARTIN: This is Member Martin.
25 Just to kind of close the thought here, and I imagine

1 these -- the likelihood of these events is captured in
2 the PRA. But you have that data as well to support
3 these statements.

4 MR. LYNN: So, in particular, the failure
5 ECCS valves we don't provide a quantification of that
6 inspection frequency within the PRA, the reason being
7 that it's not a hard image sequence for the PRA, so
8 that, essentially, doesn't contribute to reporting the
9 frequencies, so there's no reason to quantify that
10 particular item.

11 For the breaks outside containment, we did
12 provide some quantification based on fracture
13 mechanics, et cetera. There was some disagreement
14 between NuScale and the staff as regarding those exact
15 numbers. So, at the staff's request we did not
16 include those quantifications as part of the FSAR.

17 However, the agreement between NuScale and
18 the staff, despite disagreement on what the exact
19 number, we all agreed collectively that there was no
20 -- that the number is low in subsequent failures.

21 MEMBER MARTIN: Okay. And we'll see this
22 in the closed session to support your statements later
23 in just a little while.

24 All right, thank you.

25 MR. LYNN: We'll move on to the next slide,

1 at which point I'll turn it over to Ben.

2 MR. BRISTOL: Yeah. This is Ben Bristol.
3 We're going to switch gears here a little bit and talk
4 about stability and the analysis presented in Chapter
5 15, 15.9 sections.

6 Typically, largely the content in this
7 section is similar to what was performed in the DCA
8 using a similar method. We have a reactor system
9 stability analysis model that is used to perform
10 steady state perturbation analysis, as well as AOO
11 transient stability analysis that's evaluated to
12 acceptance criteria to K ratio, with an additional
13 protection on offset risers for cooling.

14 That's a combination of the low pressure
15 at high temperature trips in the reactor protection
16 system. Those analyses and conclusions were similar
17 to the DCA.

18 In addition, there's some new scope that
19 was added. The purpose of the scope is to address the
20 posture in the event of a secondary side oscillation
21 developing on the supporting balance pipe systems.

22 There is a COO item related to this for
23 the DCA, 7.0-1, where it was recognized that plant
24 details were required in order to perform this
25 analysis and demonstrate the plant system stability

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 had been achieved by the actual as built plant design.

2 There was a slight change in the arch we
3 took here, rather than leveraging the actual plant
4 design in order to perform this analysis to confirm
5 stability, that's still a design requirement for the
6 system, we instead took the approach of bounding the
7 postulated events, evaluating an exhaustive series of
8 oscillations looking for feedback between the primary
9 and secondary system.

10 So, we imposed oscillations using a
11 feedwater flow oscillation, as well as a secondary
12 pressure, steam pressure oscillation. That imposed,
13 basically, a steam generator power oscillation because
14 of the feedback on the primary sides, specifically the
15 core power.

16 What we found is that generally the core
17 power would follow, either follow the steam generator
18 power or be able to compare to the steam generator
19 power. High frequency oscillations were less
20 challenging.

21 And in the end we were evaluating SAFDLs
22 and confirmed that under the most limiting events,
23 usually larger amplitude, slower oscillations to run
24 the secondary side. These events looked very much
25 like the transients that were previously analyzed in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the Chapter 15.1 sections.

2 And similar to those conclusions, SAFDLs
3 were all vets and protection, adequate protection was
4 provided via the existing module protection system.

5 MR. ROBERTS: Hey, Ben. Tom Roberts.

6 Can you clarify the support sub bullet
7 under the second major bullet, variety of module -- of
8 MPS signals provide protection to terminate
9 oscillations? The analysis you did imposes the
10 oscillations, so I'm not sure how the MPS would
11 terminate them. Do we mean terminate the transient?

12 MR. BRISTOL: Yes. That's a good point.

13 So, the oscillation could be terminated by
14 secondary isolation. Some of the signals provide
15 secondary isolation.

16 But, but, yes, the protection is provided
17 via reactor, reactor trip. And, so, that's what,
18 that's what provides the protection.

19 MR. ROBERTS: Okay. Thank you.

20 MR. BRISTOL: Sure.

21 Okay, next slide and I'll turn it back to
22 Meghan.

23 Oh, turn it over to Tom.

24 MR. LYNN: Yeah, I think before Tom starts,
25 just at this point, again, we covered all the major

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 differences between the US600 and the US460 that we
2 intend to cover.

3 And now we'll transition, talking about
4 the EDAS system in a little bit more detail.

5 Tom.

6 MR. GRIFFITH: Yeah. Thanks, Kevin.

7 Thomas Griffith, NuScale.

8 So, I want to start from just give a
9 bottom line up front because we have quite a few
10 slides here, and I want to make sure that we kind of
11 hit some of the, the high level points up front here
12 so that we all keep those in mind and we can walk
13 through the slides and get into some of the details
14 for these points.

15 I'd like to set the stage that, first of
16 all, the US460 exceeds Commission Safety Goals by
17 orders of magnitude. So, the Commission Safety Goals
18 for CDF and large are on the order of E to the minus
19 4, E to the minus 6. Whereas, the US460 design has a
20 core damage frequency and large release frequency on
21 the order of E to the minus 9 and E to the minus 13.

22 I bring that up in this context here
23 mainly because it's not just an exceedance by one or
24 two orders of magnitude, it's a substantial margin to
25 what the Commission has set forth as, as the safety

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

1 goals.

2 And NuScale's design does that with a
3 nonsafety-related DC power system. Power is not
4 required to place the US460 design in a safe, stable
5 condition.

6 So, in terms of the DC, the augmented DC
7 power system EDAS, in comparison to the US600 design,
8 for the US460 design NuScale included additional
9 requirements for what needs to go into the OCRM above
10 and beyond what was required for the US600 design.

11 When we talk about ECCS, the function, the
12 specified safety function of ECCS is the same between
13 the US600 design and the US460 design. There is a
14 recognition that we did remove IABs on the reactor
15 vent valves.

16 What that does is it allowed the vent
17 valves to open earlier in an event progression than
18 was, than it was capable of during the US600 design.

19 It improves safety by allowing those vent
20 valves to be more predictable when they open.

21 It also allows the operators an
22 opportunity to depressurize the vessel.

23 Those are both very important functions.
24 And I want to reiterate that the safety function of
25 ECCS is to open to establish a passive cooling path

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 with inside of containment through the reactor vessel.

2 When we talk about what was reviewed
3 during the US600 design, it was NuScale's
4 understanding that a number of the issues related to,
5 would point out reactor coolant pressure boundary
6 integrity, were largely discussed as part of the
7 passive electrical power topical report.

8 So, in NuScale's position what we did for
9 the US460 design was we designed a DC power system
10 that met the fundamental basics of what was, what was
11 approved in the electrical power topical report. We
12 included a technical report that outlined in detail
13 how the conditions limitations were met for that
14 topical report. And, in addition, included, included
15 in the Appendix B of that technical report a
16 substantial amount of detail for each of the
17 conditions for that topical report, and how it could
18 be used.

19 Any questions so far?

20 MR. ROBERTS: So, it's Tom Roberts.

21 MR. GRIFFITH: Yes.

22 MR. ROBERTS: You'll probably get to this
23 later in your presentation. But the bottom line on up
24 front stage I just wanted to note that the motivation
25 for this discussion appears to be that there is a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 scenario where a failure that causes an RVV or the
2 ECCS, whatever, to initiate during another transient,
3 kind of CTHF on this, and that an untimely failure of
4 EDAS is one way you could get there

5 Is that right?

6 MR. GRIFFITH: Yeah. Part of the
7 motivation is that discussion that came up. And we'll
8 reference that as we reference it as the smart failure
9 scenario.

10 MR. ROBERTS: All right. Just want to keep
11 that in mind that the real problem is, as I understand
12 it, is not the EDAS failure. The real problem is EDAS
13 failure range in that scenario.

14 (Background conversation on mike.)

15 MEMBER HALNON: Go ahead.

16 MR. ROBERTS: To make that point and make
17 sure I understand this correctly, the real problem
18 statement is not an EDAS issue, it's an any scenario
19 that could cause this combined transient is something
20 you would need to think about.

21 MR. GRIFFITH: Well, I mean, I, I would
22 say, I would argue that Chapter 15 looks at EDAS as
23 being unavailable at the, at the onset of an event in
24 Chapter 15. Which means the solenoids are
25 de-energized and the vent valves are open.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 So, Chapter 15 analyzes with the vent
2 valves open.

3 MR. ROBERTS: Right. I understand that.

4 The question is that motivates the
5 discussion, though, is Chapter 15 does not assume that
6 you have a scenario that could open an RVV during an
7 unrelated transient.

8 MR. GRIFFITH: Correct, yeah. I think --

9 MR. ROBERTS: To me, that's the sane way to
10 get there but it may not be the only way to get there.

11 MR. LYNN: This is Kevin of NuScale.

12 I think to get at your point, right, the
13 crux of the issue is, is it necessary to assume two
14 initiating events at the same time? And NuScale's
15 position is it's not.

16 MR. ROBERTS: Right. And I wonder if two
17 initiating events at the same time, or an event that
18 causes the valve to open at an initiating event is
19 semantics. I'm sure we'll get into the semantics
20 later

21 But I just wanted to make that clear at
22 the outset of the discussion that's really what you're
23 talking about is that this is a way one could
24 postulate to have that double event or event or event
25 complicated. But I assume whatever you would call it.

1 But it's not the only way to get there.

2 MR. LYNN: Correct.

3 MR. ROBERTS: Okay, good. Thank you.

4 MR. GRIFFITH: Yeah. And so I want to, I
5 want to kind of summarize this slide. And the last is
6 to pull from SRM-SECY 19-0036 from the, from the DCA.

7 And that "...in any licensing review or
8 other regulatory decision, the staff should apply
9 risk-informed principles when strict prescriptive
10 application of deterministic criteria such as single
11 failure criterion is unnecessary to provide for
12 reasonable assurance of adequate protection of public
13 health and safety."

14 So, in the case of reactor coolant
15 pressure boundary integrity we think that that was
16 resolved here in the DCA. We have a combined failure
17 frequency of an inadvertent ECCS actuation that is
18 less than the frequency of once in a monitor lifetime,
19 and substantially less than that.

20 From the standpoint of whether or not a
21 smart failure needs to be taken, it does not add to
22 safety. And as an extension, I think that there a few
23 of these, just to put it on the record, that will
24 resolve using paperwork, which did not necessarily
25 improve safety at all.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And the point there is that I would, I
2 would argue that the LOCA break spectrum heading was
3 resolved through an exemption, did not require any
4 design changes. The design was safe as is. And the
5 principles of 19-0036 could have been applied there,
6 and should be applied to the safety finding related to
7 EDAS.

8 And with that, I'll turn it over to Kevin.

9 MEMBER HALNON: This is Greg.

10 Before you go, I'm not sure I understood
11 what you said when you said a smart failure doesn't
12 add to safety.

13 I know that in the present I believe the
14 reactor's do smart shorts, and smart fires, and smart
15 symmetry circuits, and all kinds of things. But isn't
16 a nonsafety system not only can't be credited, but
17 also can't affect a crashing of the transient as well.

18 So, explain, you know, what you meant by
19 a smart failure doesn't add to safety?

20 MR. GRIFFITH: I would, stepping back, EDAS
21 was analyzed as available and unavailable at the
22 beginning of an event. In order to get a failure EDAS
23 it's not -- it requires multiple independent failures
24 in order to disable the system.

25 So, stepping back, you have two divisions

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 with two channels of batteries. Each one of the
2 channels, so, each one of the four channels has its
3 own battery charger, supplied from the low voltage
4 system, which has redundancy. The low voltage system
5 feeds up to the medium voltage and high voltage, has
6 redundancy.

7 MEMBER HALNON: What you're telling me is
8 very reliable and it's redundant. That's great. But
9 we're not talking about that. We're talking about the
10 regulatory rules of applying nonsafety-related systems
11 to transient analysis where you're not taking credit
12 for acidity.

13 The smart failure is that they are both
14 available, and one of them, or both of them, or all of
15 them fail exactly at the right time and make it really
16 bad. But you -- that's a smart failure.

17 And what you said, that that doesn't add
18 to safety. I don't understand that connection.

19 MR. GRIFFITH: So, traditionally, in
20 Chapter 15 analysis what has been done is the system
21 is either available or unavailable at the beginning of
22 the event. Your failures typically happen with, with
23 -- because of some sort of cause. And I think we've
24 talked about that before.

25 Like, a turbine trip results in a loss of

1 offsite, offsite power due to grid instability, which
2 then trickles down on a plant, requires your EDGs to
3 start. And then at that point in time if the system
4 is demanded, that's another opportunity where we have,
5 traditionally, you have said you have a failure to
6 start for a particular component.

7 What we're talking about in the context of
8 this particular smart failure, and specifically for
9 the RVV opening, is an event that, that slightly
10 exceeds your MCHFR ratio and causes a, and results in
11 a slight fuel heat-up that does not get anywhere close
12 to regulatory levels. We take it a margin at a time.

13 There is a substantial amount of margin
14 that will go into that. And the exact margin's in the
15 site, but it is in excess of 1,000 degrees Fahrenheit.

16 MEMBER HALNON: So, just to rephrase, my
17 understanding is that it doesn't take away margin of
18 any concern for smart failure?

19 MR. GRIFFITH: Correct.

20 MR. LYNN: I think our position, in
21 response to your question, would be the phrase
22 "doesn't add to safety," it doesn't add to safety to
23 make classification-based decisions on these events.
24 In other words, we show that these events are not a
25 problem, there's no significant consequences.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

1 So, using those events in a deterministic
2 way to make decisions about the classification of
3 systems is unnecessary.

4 MEMBER HALNON: That makes sense. Thank
5 you.

6 MR. LYNN: Next slide, please.

7 Tom highlighted some of the major points
8 that we'll make over the next few slides, that will
9 cover those in more detail.

10 In terms of the general background for
11 loss of power considerations as it pertains to Chapter
12 15, the GDCs require that safety functions be
13 performed with onsite or offsite electric power
14 available.

15 GDC 17, in particular, identifies the
16 safety functions to be performed assuming -- with one
17 system assuming the other system is not functioning.

18 Corresponding GDCs 34, 35, 38, 41, and 44
19 identify system-specific performance of onsite or
20 offsite power operation related to GDC 17.

21 Typically, an operating plant would affect
22 the GDC 17 in safety analyses by assuming offsite
23 power is available throughout the event, or offsite
24 power is lost, which prompts your safety-related
25 onsite power systems to take offer.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 That loss, loss of power is assumed at
2 event initiation or it's assumed at the time of
3 reactor trip as a consequence of the reactor trip
4 itself. In other words, the reactor trip from the
5 initiating event causes, because the unit's so large,
6 causes the disturbance of the offsite power grid,
7 which essentially causes the offsite power grid to
8 fail.

9 And then the incoming power to the plant
10 is lost, which then causes the onsite power system to
11 go down.

12 So, in other words, it's a causal case.
13 And in often case, the operating plants get credit for
14 the timing-based delay, whereas there's a time delay
15 between the time of reactor trip and the time that we
16 trust that power is lost because of the physical
17 process by which it takes time for the grid to go
18 down.

19 But noting here in the context of this
20 discussion, the grid itself is not a safety-related
21 entity; right? So, crediting that delay is in a sense
22 crediting a nonsafety-related component to perform a
23 function during that sequence.

24 Next slide, please.

25 How does NuScale approach loss of onsite

1 power?

2 NuScale's design we can perform safety
3 functions either with or without electric power.

4 So, therefore, we take an exemption from
5 GDC 17.

6 We do identify in FSAR Section 3.1 that we
7 meet the intent of GDC 17 in that with electric power
8 unavailable, our safety-related SSCs can satisfy the
9 requirements that SAFLLs are met during AOOs, and that
10 the design conditions of the RCP are being -- RCPB are
11 not exceeded, and that we maintain core cooling and
12 containment integrity during Pas.

13 We also have conforming designs to the
14 principal design criteria that corresponds to that,
15 that we can perform safety functions without electric
16 power.

17 In our design we show that we can meet our
18 safety analyses by assuming electric power is
19 unavailable. To do that, we have to succeed by
20 demonstrating that we can lose AC power either at the
21 time of event initiation or at the time of
22 reactor/turbine trip, similar to operating plants.

23 And then when it comes to EDAS, we show
24 that we can survive with EDAS either available or
25 unavailable at the start of the event, with event

1 initiation.

2 The reason for the difference between AC
3 power and EDAS is that AC, the loss of AC power at the
4 time of reactor trip is assumed to be a cause of the
5 event itself; it's causal. Whereas, EDAS we show that
6 there is no direct cause where the initiating event
7 causes EDAS to fail and, therefore, there's no valid
8 reason to assume that it does fail.

9 During that process in our safety analysis
10 we demonstrate that electric power is not credited to
11 mitigate design-basis events and, therefore, AC or DC
12 power supplies are nonsafety-related.

13 Next slide, please.

14 Okay. One of the things to consider in
15 the definition on the previous slide was what does it
16 mean to maintain reactor coolant pressure boundary
17 integrity?

18 In our design, the ECCS valves are
19 designed to open if power is lost.

20 So, for the previous design, the US600,
21 power supply was called the EDSS -- a slight
22 difference here. But in that same design it's the
23 same, the key function of the valves is to open to
24 establish passive cooling.

25 And, so, the fundamental safety feature of

1 the ECCS valves and the power supply to those valves
2 is the same in both designs.

3 During the review of the US600 DCA, the
4 Commission determined that inadvertent ECCS was not
5 considered loss of RCPB integrity.

6 This came up during the review of the
7 passive electric topical report. It was approved
8 ruing that review.

9 There was a question from the staff about
10 whether it was acceptable if nonsafety-related systems
11 was maintaining the RCPB integrity?

12 In particular, on the loss of EDSS, the
13 ECCS valves opened. And the question was whether that
14 constitutes a violation of the RCPB integrity.

15 In that design, due to the presence of the
16 IABs, the ECCS valves opening happened at
17 approximately 1,000 pounds. However, the ECCS valves
18 would open on loss of EDSS, regardless.

19 GDC 15 requires that the design conditions
20 of the RCPB not be exceeded during normal operation of
21 AOOs. And we understand that to constitute a gross
22 failure due to over-pressurization of the system.

23 ECCS valve opening doesn't challenge the
24 design conditions of the RCPB.

25 However, the staff concluded the opening

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

1 of the ECCS during an AOO may be -- may not be
2 consistent with the defense-in-depth purpose of GDC
3 15. And, so, ultimately, during the DCA review that
4 issue was resolved by requiring the expected frequency
5 of occurrence of a ECCS valve opening following an AOO
6 to be less than once in the lifetime of the plant.

7 That was enforced with a Limitation and
8 Condition No. 4.4 on that topical report. And we did
9 that, with that L&C satisfied, the NRC concluded
10 during the previous review that no exemption was
11 required for EDAS for EDSS to be nonsafety-related.
12 And the opening of the RCPB -- or opening of the
13 valves did not constitute a failure of the RCPB or
14 challenge its integrity.

15 This was confirmed in Statements of
16 Consideration for the US600 by the Commission.

17 Next slide, please.

18 Okay. The next slide covers what, if
19 anything, changed in the US460 approach.

20 In terms of the ECCS valves and their
21 design, there's no change in the approach. The valves
22 are still designed to open if power to the valves is
23 lost.

24 Our licensing basis approach overall still
25 follows the approved topical report from the DCA.

1 We have similar augmented requirements to
2 ensure that the EDAS, the system that supplies power
3 is reliable.

4 And although we don't reference the
5 topical report in the FSAR, we do continue to apply
6 and meet the L&C that ensures that the frequency of an
7 AOO to the ECCS is less than once in the lifetime of
8 the module.

9 So, what did change?

10 Well, we removed the IABs from the ECCS
11 RVVs. And this change was made to improve overall
12 plant safety by enhancing the ECCS capabilities for
13 some events and some sequences.

14 As a consequent is that on a loss of EDAS
15 the valves open at a higher pressure than would occur
16 for the US600.

17 So, previously, on a loss of power supply
18 the valves would open at approximately 1,000 pounds.
19 Now they open at approximately 2,000 pounds.

20 This, from our perspective this is not a
21 change in how RCPB integrity definition and GDC 15
22 applies. We still meet that definition based on
23 compliance to the L&C 4.4.

24 We also explicitly analyzed valve opening
25 events as an AOO to show that there is substantial

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 safety margins for those events.

2 So, overall, the conclusion is the same as
3 it was for US600: the power supply for the valves is
4 not relied upon to ensure RCPB integrity.

5 MR. ROBERTS: Thanks, Kevin. Tom Roberts.

6 Help me understand what you just said.

7 If you had an inadvertent valve opening
8 during an over power for temperature transient, on the
9 original design, would the valves never open?

10 MR. LYNN: The valves, if you lost power to
11 the valves, the valves did open once you get below the
12 set pressure of the valve.

13 MR. ROBERTS: Which wouldn't happen for
14 loss of you SCRAM; right?

15 MR. LYNN: Correct. So --

16 MR. ROBERTS: So, you could operate for, I
17 don't know, hours?

18 MR. LYNN: Well, no. So --

19 MR. ROBERTS: Not having the valves
20 actually open if you had an initiation?

21 MR. LYNN: The loss of power supply would
22 trigger NTS to actuate safety systems. So, DHRS would
23 be one of those systems actuated. DHRS provides
24 cooling which would quickly cool the plant,
25 depressurize the plant. And, so, then you would get

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the valves opening as part of that process.

2 MR. ROBERTS: Okay, thanks. But you'll be
3 screening for that point --

4 MR. LYNN: Yes.

5 MR. ROBERTS: -- well before the valves
6 open?

7 MR. LYNN: The valves would open --

8 MR. ROBERTS: Seems like a significant
9 change.

10 MR. LYNN: Correct. That is a significant
11 change. This was part of the things that we addressed
12 as part of the pre-application process with the staff.

13 MR. ROBERTS: Okay. Yes, coming up to the
14 next slide. I just wanted to understand what you
15 meant by this didn't change the safety. It seems like
16 for the transient, if they needed to be considered
17 it's going to be a change. It's going to be, the
18 argument must be it does need to be --

19 MR. LYNN: Correct. In the concept of this
20 in the context of this slide we were focused on the
21 discussion of RCPB integrity, one of the things being
22 that one of the discussions we had with the staff was
23 the question of whether valves opening constituted
24 violation of the RCPB integrity.

25 So, our perspective here is that, yes, the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 pressure is different, so it does affect that
2 so-called smart scenario. But in terms of the RCPB
3 integrity question and the application of GDC 15, it's
4 a matter of timing, not a matter of overall sequence.
5 Right?

6 MR. ROBERTS: Okay. Yeah, thank you.

7 One really quick clarification. If you
8 lose EDAS, you SCRAM; right?

9 MR. LYNN: Correct.

10 MR. ROBERTS: So, the same circuitry that
11 holds the solenoids, you know, holds the RVVs shut,
12 also keeps the rods latched. So, you would have a
13 simultaneous Scram and ECCS initiation if the cause
14 was loss of power?

15 MR. LYNN: Correct. Yeah, well, I'll
16 provide an overview of the timing of those different
17 scenarios on the following slide.

18 MR. ROBERTS: Okay, thanks. Because if the
19 cause of the RVV opening was not loss of EDAS but
20 something else, then it would seem like the Scram
21 would be delayed by whatever time's required to
22 depressurize the plant and make other protective
23 signals to cause the Scram.

24 Have you looked at that?

25 MR. LYNN: So, in the case where the, the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

1 valve opening is not caused by the loss of EDAS,
2 you're correct that you wouldn't get a Scram for the
3 same reason of the valve opening.

4 However, if you had a valve opening event,
5 right, it would pressurize the containment.
6 Containment pressure triggers reactor trip. And, so,
7 those valve opening events could be analyzed inside
8 the containment. Typically, trip occurs within the
9 first 5 seconds. So, then --

10 MR. ROBERTS: Did you look at that? I
11 guess when we get in the closed session you'll have
12 the details of the transient, and you looked at the
13 violation. Did you look at that scenario, looking at
14 the temperature?

15 MR. LYNN: So, we have looked at valve
16 opening scenarios as part of Section 16.6.6. We have
17 valve opening scenarios where the trip is delayed
18 until the next trip signal is reached, which feeds
19 containment pressure.

20 What we, if I am interpreting your
21 question correctly, what we did not look at is we did
22 not look at an event where if you had a separate
23 initiating event it caused power, temperature, et
24 cetera, to be high, and then open a valve not related
25 to the loss of EDAS.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. ROBERTS: Right. Okay. And if we
2 could talk about that during the closed sessions, just
3 the details on what you did look at.

4 Okay. Thank you.

5 MR. LYNN: So, next slide.

6 Again, it was mentioned that in the
7 context that I think Mr. Roberts you mentioned the
8 context of this, but it was a change in terms of the
9 sequence of events and how things could happen.

10 So, that is something we thought of when
11 we made this design change. But, overall, the design
12 change motivation to remove the RVV IABs is to improve
13 plant safety in the overall context of public health
14 and safety.

15 We did address it in accident sequences.
16 And, again, because of the nature of this change we
17 did have multiple pre-application engagements with the
18 NRC to discuss this, this difference, and to address
19 concerns raised by the NRC during those meetings.

20 As part of the FSAR we submitted a new
21 technical report that's ref -- that was referenced in
22 FSAR Chapter 15. It provided the description to
23 augmented requirements applied to EDAS, evaluation of
24 how those augmented requirements protect EDAS from
25 design-basis initiating events so that we could show

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that EDAS failure is not expected to occur following
2 those events.

3 We also covered how Chapter 15 evaluates
4 EDAS failure to show that the system is not relied up
5 in the safety analysis.

6 We included a quantification of the
7 frequency of an AOO with the ECCS to show that we meet
8 the L&C 4.4 from the prior topical report. And, so,
9 those numbers were provided in that technical report.

10 We also provided that quantification of
11 the so-called smart failure sequence show that thee
12 quantification of the frequency -- expected frequency
13 of that event sequence is essentially E to the minus
14 8 per year.

15 So, regardless of the consequences of that
16 event, the initiating event itself frequency is far
17 lower already than the Commission safety goals.

18 We did with that provide an evaluation of
19 the consequences of that smart failure.

20 Next slide, please.

21 So, this gets into a little bit of the
22 timing discussion of this that was addressed earlier.

23 So, through the loss of EDAS, the NPM
24 safety systems are designs to actuate to their safe
25 position when the power supply is removed.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 So, what does that mean for the safety
2 components?

3 So, ECCS actuates essentially when EDAS
4 power is lost. That results in the valves opening.

5 The approximate opening time of the valves
6 is approximately 1 second.

7 The RRVs -- so that would be for the RVVs.
8 The RRVs, although they still have IABs, so they would
9 remain closed initially, once pressure decreases they
10 would then release and open.

11 Reactor trip happens at the same time the
12 EDAS is lost. The rod insertion timing is
13 approximately 2 seconds.

14 And then containment, secondary system
15 both isolate. DHRS actuates. And those systems have
16 valve repositioning times on the order of 10 to 30
17 seconds.

18 So, a loss of EDAS, within 30 seconds all
19 of the safety systems have been actuated to their safe
20 positions, and we transition to a safe shutdown
21 condition.

22 But due to the difference in timing there
23 with the RVV opening time versus the reactor trip
24 time, we essentially have a bit of a race where the
25 valve is opening at the same time rods are going in.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 We hope the depressurization caused by the valve
2 opening causes as slight flow reduction that causes a
3 short duration reduction in MCHFR.

4 We see that in our analyses that are
5 performed for valve opening events. The same
6 consequence would occur in the so-called smart
7 failure. So, it's a limited duration, transient dip
8 in MCHFR that is very quickly overcome by the rod
9 insertion from the reactor trip at the same time.

10 Next slide, please.

11 We covered a lot of this material before.
12 But how do we find the loss of power in Chapter 15?

13 For AC power we take a loss of AC power
14 and event initiation as a deterministic assumption.

15 And then we also assume a loss of AC power
16 at the time of reactor/turbine trip, which is a
17 consequential failure. Not that the NPM itself is
18 rather small in terms of its electric megawatt output
19 to the grid. So, it's expected that as single trip of
20 the single NPM would not cause a grid failure like it
21 would for a 1,000 megawatt plant.

22 However, we have retained that assumption
23 of the causal failures, part of the conservative
24 approach and the traditional practice that's used in
25 the industry.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

1 Then comes the EDAS loss of timing.

2 We assume the EDAS was lost a event
3 initiation as a deterministic assumption. But unlike
4 the loss of offsite power, AC power, there's no direct
5 causal failure where the event initiation progression
6 causes EDAS to fail. So, therefore, we don't assume
7 a failure subsequent to time zero.

8 This treatment is consistent with design
9 and augmented requirements being applied to the
10 system.

11 Next slide.

12 And as far as the technical report that
13 was included with the FSAR, we did provide a
14 consequence analysis of the random loss of EDAs at the
15 time of worst conditions. So, even though we don't
16 consider it to be a design-basis event, we show that
17 the consequences are minimal.

18 So, regardless of the initial condition,
19 no core damage occurs.

20 Through a variety of combinations we can
21 show that even the conservative MCHFR limits for the
22 conservative safety analysis, the limits are met, even
23 from powers above 102 percent, starting above 102
24 percent.

25 We include a PCT calculation to show that

1 there is significant margin to the 10 CFR 50.46 limit
2 for PCT.

3 And we'll provide some figures in the
4 closed session to go along with that.

5 The technical report that was originally
6 included and referenced in Chapter 15 was later
7 removed at the NRC request. We included that because
8 we thought it would be helpful for the staff to make
9 their safety findings. However, they requested and
10 stated that it was no longer necessary, so we removed
11 it based on their request.

12 In addition, the NRC asked us to consider
13 whether tech specs should apply to the EDAS system.
14 From NuScale's perspective, tech specs are not
15 necessary for this system.

16 One of the main reasons being that we
17 pertaining to operating power to systems not
18 available.

19 So, none of the safety analyses events can
20 occur if you're not in power. And, essentially, if
21 EDAS is already unavailable, you're not in Mode 1.

22 If you are in Mode 1 and you lose EDAS,
23 all of the safety functions are performed as designed:
24 reactor trip, isolation, DHRS, ECCS. All of them
25 occur quickly and safely to a safe, stable condition

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 with no need for further operating actions. So,
2 there's no need for a tech spec from that perspective.

3 However, we did commit to control EDAS
4 under the OCRM and the maintenance rule program. And
5 this was done to ensure the system remains reliable
6 and available throughout the plant lifetime.

7 Obviously, the plant owners will have a
8 great motivation to keep the system reliable because
9 it's directly related to being online and to,
10 essentially, making their plant economically viable.
11 But we did include those requirements to control in
12 the OCRM and maintenance rule just to provide that
13 additional regulatory assurance.

14 MR. ROBERTS: Kevin, Tom Roberts.

15 Your arguments to not include the tech
16 specs seem to all be based on complete loss of EDAS,
17 which I agree, if you lose EDAS you cannot run the
18 plant. So, it's kind of needless to put that in tech
19 specs.

20 But I would think that reduced redundancy
21 in EDAS might be something you'd want to cover. And
22 I assume that's in your OCRM manual that you would
23 have limited operation with one of the batteries out
24 of service on a given side, and that kind of thing.

25 Did you consider tech specs for degraded

1 redundancy occasions?

2 MR. LYNN: Correct. Yes.

3 The requirement to include that is part of
4 the OCRM, is to ensure that we maintain the
5 reliability in accordance with the L&C subsequent
6 inadvertent ECCS doesn't occur during the life of the
7 plant.

8 So, one of the reasons inadvertent ECCS
9 isn't expected to occur during the lifetime of the
10 plant is due to the redundancy of the design. Right?
11 And it takes more than a single failure.

12 So, in the event that you have a,
13 essentially, late failure already present, right, the
14 OCRM requirements would drive you to assess that to
15 ensure that you could still meet that L&C that you're
16 not expecting to occur during the life of the plant.

17 MR. ROBERTS: So, it's kind of an
18 administrative call, OCRM vs. tech spec to get to the
19 same place; is that it?

20 MR. LYNN: Correct. Yes.

21 And the end is the incentive would be for
22 the operator to assess the system, assess the risk,
23 and decide what the appropriate course of action is to
24 do.

25 MEMBER HALNON: Again, one question from

1 Greg.

2 As I see the EDAS systems seismic
3 monitoring system -- this is the crux of the --

4 (Audio interruption.)

5 MEMBER HALNON: I think that was an
6 inadvertent contact.

7 CHAIR KIRCHNER: Just warn the people
8 listening in, please silence your mikes.

9 Thank you.

10 MEMBER HALNON: So, is it seismically
11 designed?

12 MR. GRIFFITH: Thomas Griffith.

13 EDAS is seismically --

14 MEMBER HALNON: That's what I thought.

15 So, externally that's not a problem on
16 this.

17 I guess the curious question -- and maybe,
18 Tom, you can answer it -- is how far, safety class
19 aside, how far are you from, from the design being
20 equal to the safety class?

21 MR. LYNN: Not that far. The intent to
22 design the system was to design it like a
23 safety-related system. One of the key hangups is the
24 batteries. There's only one type of battery that
25 could be classified as safety-related. And those

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 batteries are very large.

2 So, having a sufficient battery of that
3 particular type requires a large amount of real
4 estate, which is a large amount of weight, which
5 requires changes to the reactor building design.

6 So, one of the motivations is with this
7 nonsafety-related system we can use those different
8 batteries, we can shrink the footprint, and change the
9 reactor building design.

10 So, conversely, if the question was how
11 much work would it be to make it safety-related? In
12 reality, not that much, except that using the
13 different batteries would require a redesign of the
14 reactor building.

15 MEMBER HALNON: Okay. And so it's a
16 battery technology issue?

17 MR. LYNN: Correct.

18 MEMBER HALNON: Rather than the designs
19 around that?

20 MR. LYNN: Correct.

21 MEMBER HALNON: Thanks.

22 MR. LYNN: And, so, if you look at the
23 augmented requirements that are applied to the EDAS
24 system which are referenced in Chapter 8, those
25 essentially mirror most of the requirements that you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 would have for a safety-related system.

2 MEMBER HALNON: And as you were talking and
3 as Tom was describing reliability and redundancy, it
4 was very, very close, just not there.

5 Thanks.

6 MEMBER BALLINGER: This is Ron Ballinger.

7 My understanding is from my memory is that
8 the difference between these batteries is basically is
9 one's vented and one's not vented. But it's the same
10 thing.

11 MR. LYNN: Correct.

12 DR. BLEY: This is Dennis Bley.

13 CHAIR KIRCHNER: Yeah, go ahead, Dennis.

14 DR. BLEY: This first came up when we
15 initially looked at this plant many years ago. Well,
16 not this one. Just from you guys, or maybe somebody
17 on your staff would want to comment.

18 Is there any effort moving forward to get
19 these things qualified so the industry can use these
20 more easily without having to make a big defense about
21 them?

22 PARTICIPANT: So, I'll answer that, and if
23 someone from NuScale needs to correct me, they can.

24 But there's a, essentially, like a 10-year
25 class -- part of the testing is a 10-year program with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the investigation that we worked, you know, NuScale's
2 approximately 8 years into looking at these types of
3 batteries. So, it just takes time.

4 So, there is an effort. But in terms of
5 the timing of this review, it's not something that can
6 be done during this review.

7 DR. BLEY: Yeah, I, I understood that. But
8 I'm glad to hear that it's moving forward. It's not
9 been a major obstacle that has caused a lot of extra
10 work, I think.

11 PARTICIPANT: No.

12 CHAIR KIRCHNER: And for the record, we
13 first looked at this in 2016, maybe when you submitted
14 the topical report on that. Then it was called EDSS,
15 I think.

16 PARTICIPANT: EDSS. Yeah, I remember.

17 CHAIR KIRCHNER: Right. Yeah, thank you.

18 MEMBER MARTIN: Member Martin.

19 It seems an obvious candidate for 10 CFR
20 50.69. But I have not heard that mentioned. You
21 know, basically, you already did the work risk over
22 and over again, which is -- but if you could test it
23 by 10 CFR 50.69.

24 Why not? I mean, it almost seems like
25 it's a paperwork exercise.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

1 What's that? It's Part 52? Well, it must
2 be a counterpart to this, Part 52.

3 But nonetheless, why not just capture it
4 in that space? Maybe I'm ignorant about whether this
5 exists in both, both spaces. But --

6 PARTICIPANT: Just ask the Department.

7 MEMBER MARTIN: Okay. Also, I'll just
8 throw in, you know, I've asked a couple questions on
9 the DSRS. It just seems like this is kind of what you
10 can tackle, you know, and this whole discussion would
11 not have been necessary if a little attention had been
12 done on that. But that's, again, also a comment
13 that's static.

14 MR. ROBERTS: I just want to mention we had
15 a subcommittee meeting two weeks ago and the subject
16 of electrical power work at the agency here, and this
17 would be on batteries, obviously working on in the
18 near term. And it all supports this application. But
19 they are working on it.

20 MR. LYNN: Next slide, please.

21 So, one of the things we considered as
22 part of our review was risk, as you just mentioned.

23 In SRM-SECY 19-0036, the Commission
24 directed the NRC staff the IAB feature of the ECCS
25 valves did not need to be assumed as a single active

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 failure.

2 But as commented earlier, the SRM-SECY
3 actually went further and identified that the staff in
4 any licensing review or other regulatory decisions,
5 not only that the staff could use review principles,
6 but the staff should apply risk-informed principles
7 when strict, prescriptive application of deterministic
8 criteria are unnecessary to provide for reasonable
9 assurance.

10 So, when it comes to this, again, you
11 know, as you mentioned, it seems to be a bit of a
12 painful work discussion. And, so, our perspective,
13 NuScale's perspective is that the SRM-SECY certainly
14 applies here when it comes to unnecessarily thinking
15 about deterministically and prescriptively applying
16 things, the SRM-SECY can be used to bypass all that
17 and make the determination that the design is safe,
18 that the classifications can exist without all the
19 unnecessary paperwork.

20 Next slide, please.

21 So, in conclusion regarding the loss of
22 power topic, the NuScale believes that the
23 nonsafety-related classification of EDAS is
24 appropriate.

25 The control of EDAs in the OCRM and under

1 the maintenance rule program combined with augmented
2 requirements is appropriate to ensure reliability and
3 availability during operation.

4 The safety analyses considering EDAS
5 either available or unavailable at the time of event
6 initiation are sufficient to show that EDAS is not
7 relied upon to mitigate design-basis events,
8 consistent with its nonsafety-related classification.

9 The design-basis events do not require
10 consideration of the so-called smart failure at the
11 time of worst conditions.

12 But that even if a smart failure is
13 assumed at the time of worst conditions, NuScale can
14 show that the consequences of such a sequence are
15 minimal and that core cooling is maintained.

16 Overall conclusion, right, that the
17 removal of the IABs is driven by design motivation to
18 make the plant overall safer.

19 And the Commission direction, in
20 accordance with that, the Commission direction would
21 identify that when you're trying to make the plant
22 safer you shouldn't be hung up by strict, prescriptive
23 deterministic criteria.

24 So, on the next slide we'll transition to

25 --

1 MR. ROBERTS: Before you go there, I think
2 we'll probably cover this next, too, but before we go
3 there, I'll kind of get to what Gregory was asking
4 about earlier, which is that the design rules pretty
5 much do require you to assume single failures at the
6 worst possible of the event sequence.

7 And I think what's key in this argument is
8 that temporal, which you'd have a consequence
9 evaluation. And the consequence is something you can
10 live with. And since a consequence, even though it's,
11 you know, it's a limited violation, you could live
12 with the consequence of a limited violation. That's
13 at least an important part of the story, and maybe the
14 most important part of the story depending on how you
15 parse this whole argument.

16 And, so, it seems like you see this whole
17 set of conditions to make the argument.

18 And I guess the fourth bullet there isn't
19 all that, you know, impressive to me because that,
20 again, just my understanding of what you're always
21 required to do.

22 MR. LYNN: This is Kevin.

23 NuScale would disagree that that's
24 correct. Right? There was a mention of a smart
25 failure with respect to, you know, fires, et cetera.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

1 But that's a different set of criteria that's applied.

2 So, in terms of safety analysis, it's
3 always been the traditional mode of operation that you
4 only take one initiating event at a time. So, taking
5 multiple initiating events at a time is beyond
6 design-basis event.

7 MR. ROBERTS: Oh, I agree with that.

8 MEMBER HALNON: This is Greg.

9 When you're dealing with nonsafety
10 systems, it's different. I mean, I agree with the
11 safety-related single failure, you know, single
12 failure at the worst possible times, initiation of the
13 event period. So, when you're just dealing with
14 nonsafety-related systems my sense is you get, look at
15 worst case, it's not, there's nothing there behind it
16 to allow you to say it's kind of last.

17 MR. LYNN: But in terms of the industry
18 operating experience I would argue that that's not the
19 case.

20 For example, if you consider an operating,
21 a traditional operating PWR, consider a rod withdrawal
22 event; right? You take a rod withdrawal and you
23 withdraw all the way up to your peak power just before
24 a reactor trip. So, let's say their trip set point is
25 115 percent.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 So, if you have a traditional operating
2 plant and you take their power all the way up to 114.9
3 percent, okay, and then at that time you assume a loss
4 of power and a full close-down of all RCPs,
5 superimposed on 115 -- 114 percent, 114.9 percent
6 power, it would absolutely fail, too.

7 And that is not something that's addressed
8 in the design-basis with any of those events.

9 MEMBER HALNON: That's very -- that may be
10 right.

11 MR. ROBERTS: And I would argue that's not
12 generally caused by a single failure.

13 MR. LYNN: But it's still in the
14 perspective of Member Halnon's question, it's still a
15 nonsafety-related system being credited continue to
16 operate during that sequence.

17 MR. BRISTOL: Nor is EDAS failure a single
18 failure.

19 MR. ROBERTS: No, I agree. As long as
20 you've got the redundancy you've designed in, it's
21 not.

22 MR. BRISTOL: Right.

23 MR. ROBERTS: No, I agree with that
24 completely.

25 I think the question would be you've

1 chosen to operate with the redundancy removed. Then
2 you start to get closer to where you are on a single
3 failure event.

4 MR. BRISTOL: Correct.

5 MR. ROBERTS: And I know you've got some of
6 this coming up in the slide. But in some way it's a
7 semantics argument to some degree of a double
8 initiating event was an initiating event compounded by
9 a single failure. You know, sometimes initiating
10 events are caused by single failure. You get into
11 these, you know, arguments that I've been involved in
12 before, I recognize.

13 But if you've got a single, you know,
14 electrical system failure because of lack of
15 redundancy or because you've chosen to remove
16 redundancy, at least in my experience you've got to
17 consider those to have occurred during the, you know,
18 the transient, those initiated by the initiating
19 event.

20 And there may be reasons why you don't,
21 like that fifth bullet there, that the consequences
22 having to deal with, and maybe, you know, case-basis
23 exemptions for other reasons like the, you know, the
24 two 19 SRM states. But it seems like we start with
25 that's what's in the set of things we need to assume.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And that's where I -- again, and there's
2 an example coming up with the slides. And, you know,
3 we've got a couple more examples that we could talk
4 about.

5 But the general theme is, you've looked at
6 this area of the -- of the understanding then,
7 combined with what you might call a single failure, or
8 what you might call another event, whatever you want
9 to call it, and find it's acceptable because there are
10 consequences. In which case you've got a very good
11 argument, I think, that is risk-informed, you know,
12 exceptions at the single failure analysis because
13 you've got it covered.

14 MEMBER HALNON: And don't take our
15 questioning any more than violently agreeing with you.

16 MR. ROBERTS: That technicality that we're
17 talk, that we're arguing is immaterial. I mean, like
18 tom said, the consequence.

19 MR. LYNN: Yeah, this is Kevin.

20 I think the point, just to emphasize, is
21 you can scan the industry and find examples where
22 nonsafety--related systems are accredited to continue
23 to operate during certain events, and they didn't
24 analyze it the other way. And that's the point we're
25 trying to make here, that what we're doing is not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 unique to NuScale.

2 MR. CROMWELL: Can I? This is Mike
3 Cromwell. Can you hear me okay?

4 CHAIR KIRCHNER: Yes.

5 MR. CROMWELL: Okay. Gary.

6 MR. BECKER: Gary Becker with NuScale. I'm
7 the Regulatory Affairs counsel.

8 So, I just wanted to, Member Halnon, give
9 a little bit more specifics to your point because you
10 used the phrase design rules. And that's kind of a
11 central point in this conversation is that what you're
12 describing comes more from staff past practice.

13 And as Kevin was getting to, there's,
14 there are examples kind of on both sides of the
15 traditional practice. But when you look at the actual
16 regulatory rules, they are very specific on which
17 failures you need to take, and which assumptions you
18 need to make.

19 And that is, that is key to the argument
20 here because, for example, GDC 17 the phrasing is
21 "with power unavailable." But it's different than
22 assuming a loss of power at any random time.

23 So, so look at it from a regulation
24 perspective, we do not see a rule that requires this
25 to be assumed. Perhaps in the application of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 traditional practice you could find something to
2 support the notion, but that's where we'd say that
3 that is what we are attempting to do. We can look at
4 it through a risk-informed lens and demonstrate that
5 it's not, it's not important from a risk perspective
6 to take that additional failure that could be
7 positive.

8 So, meeting the rules is the first prong.
9 And then we can talk about the risk from other
10 assumptions.

11 MEMBER HALNON: Thanks.

12 MR. LYNN: Next slide, please.

13 Here we cover a topic of some interest, I
14 believe, to Member Roberts based on his questions from
15 prior meetings, some of the prior ACRS meetings I
16 believe it first came up potentially prior in LOCA,
17 also in the non-LOCA meetings. We deferred discussion
18 to Chapter 15. So, here we are today.

19 So, back onto that question. The ECCS
20 valves have two in series safety-related trip solenoid
21 valves.

22 The design is such that both of those trip
23 solenoid valves much actuate to actuate ECCS. The
24 purpose of that configuration is it presents a single
25 failure, a single failure form causing inadvertent

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 ECCS.

2 However, both valves fail in safe
3 position, i.e., the actuated position, so that
4 configuration also ensures that as ingle failure does
5 not prevent ECCS actuation.

6 So, we have, essentially, single failure
7 proof in both directions.

8 So, the previous question, as we
9 understood it from the previous meetings was what do
10 you in the case where you have one solenoid valve
11 already fails?

12 For the RVVs, if you operate it in that
13 condition the subsequent failure of the other solenoid
14 valve would cause that RVV to open.

15 For the RRVs, the IABs go in there and so
16 they prevent the RRV from opening, even if the other
17 solenoid valve subsequently failed.

18 So, if you have a known failure of a
19 solenoid valve during operation, you are required to
20 perform an operability determination for the supported
21 ECCS valve under Tech Spec 3.5.1.

22 If the conclusion of that operability
23 determination was that the supported ECCS valve was
24 inoperable, in other words it was incapable of
25 performing its open function, Tech Spec 3.5.1 would

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 require the restoration of operability within 72
2 hours, or else the plant would have to be shut down.

3 If the determination was made that the
4 supported ECCS valve is operable, in other words if it
5 can still perform its function at open, Tech Spec
6 3.5.1 would have no specific time-limiting
7 restrictions on that mode of operation.

8 So, conceivably, you could continue to
9 operate in that scenario if one solenoid valve failed.

10 However, there is still the restriction in
11 the licensing basis and the FSAR in Section 15.0.0.6.3
12 that requires an analysis to show that the expected
13 frequency of an AOO with actuation of ECCS is once --
14 less than once in a lifetime event of an NPM.

15 So, in order to continue operating with
16 one solenoid valve failed, you would have to show that
17 you didn't increase the frequency of a valve opening
18 event in violation of that requirement of the FSAR.

19 Next slide.

20 So, we've covered a lot of this material
21 before in some cases.

22 MR. ROBERTS: Kevin, I was wondering if you
23 have any thoughts of what kind of analysis would this
24 require? How would you do that analysis?

25 MR. LYNN: So, the current analysis that's

1 done is a, a PRA evaluation of frequency that uses
2 inputs from the PRA and identifies all of the
3 sequences where ECCS could open.

4 And, so, I can't remember what all, all of
5 the events that add up to it. But one of them is loss
6 of power supply itself.

7 One of them is failure of the solenoid
8 valves, et cetera.

9 One is failure of the RSV, which would
10 lead to depressurization, which then causes the valves
11 to open.

12 But, essentially, all of those sequences,
13 or some, and we get an answer that shows that the
14 total frequency of that once, less than once, you
15 know, one over 60 years.

16 So, in that particular calculation you
17 would have to address that. So, the input that says
18 here's the frequency of failure of a valve to open, if
19 you only had a -- instead of being a two out of two
20 you had a one out of one at that point, right, with
21 one solenoid valve that failed, so that its frequency
22 would be expected to increase for that particular
23 contributor to that sum.

24 And, so, if you sum those and then show
25 that you are more than 1 out of 60, that would be a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

1 prohibited condition by the license basis.

2 So, some of that would involve how long
3 you're expected to be in that configuration; right?
4 If you found out that that solenoid valve has failed
5 in the, you know, 12 hours leading up to the -- your
6 next outage, obviously that, that contribution is
7 going to be negligible.

8 But if you discovered it an hour into your
9 8th month cycle, potentially that could change the
10 math and show that you wouldn't be able to comply with
11 that statement in the FSAR. So, that would be part of
12 the, the math that goes into that.

13 MR. ROBERTS: This is the calculation that
14 the operator can do as opposed to something you do at
15 design time?

16 MR. LYNN: Well, this, so the, the
17 calculation is already done to show demonstrations of
18 the L&C 4.4 is done, as the design-basis, part of the
19 design-basis.

20 This would have to be a, essentially, a
21 risk evaluation, an update to that based on the
22 operating information you have at the time. So, not
23 by, not done by the operators, but essentially at the
24 request of the operators as part of an operability
25 determination.

1 MR. ROBERTS: And do you have any sense of
2 what kinds of numbers might come out of that?

3 MR. LYNN: We have not done that particular
4 calculation at this time to know what the, the limits
5 might be for that, to what extent you could operate.

6 MR. ROBERTS: Yeah. I'm wondering if it
7 might be just as restrictive as the 72 hours for the
8 case of inoperability.

9 MR. LYNN: Right.

10 MR. ROBERTS: It depends on, obviously,
11 what's in the PRA.

12 MR. LYNN: Correct. Yeah.

13 It would depend on the PRA. And, also, it
14 would depend on the particular configuration at the
15 time and their online PRA.

16 Another consideration, right, is the
17 performance of other surveillances. So, throughout
18 operation you have to perform certain surveillances.
19 Plants typically don't like to be called as equivalent
20 to a half Scram situation; right?

21 So, if you're an operating plant and
22 you're half Scram, it greatly restricts your ability
23 to do other surveillances, such to the point where
24 eventually you can't defer those surveillances
25 anymore.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And, so, even though you, you could
2 operate somewhat indefinitely with a half Scram, in
3 reality you can't do the other tech specs
4 requirements.

5 So, we expect something similar here where
6 at some point the ability to perform other
7 surveillances might be compromised, in which case you
8 would no longer want to operate there. And, in
9 general, we wouldn't, just the same way an operating
10 plant wouldn't want to operate half scrambled; right?
11 They wouldn't want to operate half, actually, the
12 ECCS.

13 It's certainly a lot easier to recover
14 from a planned shutdown than a unplanned shutdown.

15 That covers the discussion on EDAS. Sorry
16 for the extended discussion there. But we felt it was
17 a topic worthy of consideration, some additional
18 details, especially in light of some of the discussion
19 potentially offered by the staff later in their
20 presentation.

21 So, to conclude the Open Session for
22 Chapter 15. To reiterate, all review questions have
23 been resolved.

24 All the acceptance criteria have been met.

25 And the bottom line is the US460 NPM

1 design passively mitigates Chapter 15 events with a
2 reasonable assurance of adequate protection for public
3 health and safety.

4 CHAIR KIRCHNER: Members, further
5 questions?

6 MR. ROBERTS: Yeah, one last question.

7 I think you skipped one slide. We talked
8 about most of the content on it. We missed that.

9 So, if we need to go back, I'll follow up
10 with the staff on the question of the interpretation
11 of the repair criteria. Because I think that's
12 actually an important discussion topic.

13 As I pointed out, there's a requirement,
14 set of requirements in the regulation, including the
15 front matter of Appendix A of 10 CFR 50. And there's
16 a lot of, 50-plus years of practice. And I agree with
17 you, it's not regulation, but the role of that also,
18 you know, patches into what you presumably need to
19 assume.

20 You know, I think the better question here
21 is the contents of the consequence versus the
22 enlightenment. I think you've done a thorough job
23 there

24 So, thank you.

25 MR. LYNN: Thank you.

1 That concludes the presentation, if
2 there's no other questions.

3 MEMBER MARTIN: Thanks. I just wanted to
4 throw in a thank you for the staff shot you provided.
5 Certainly very useful for us to, you know, very
6 quickly glean through changes, and understand exactly,
7 you know, what you're not only talking about today
8 but, obviously, to support the final demo on Chapter
9 15. So, thank you very much for that.

10 CHAIR KIRCHNER: Okay. At this point we
11 would transition to the staff. I'm just wondering
12 whether we launch into it now or take another 15
13 minutes for lunch.

14 I think it would flow better if we just
15 start again at 1:00 o'clock with the staff's
16 presentation on Chapter 15.

17 So, with that, we have a little bit longer
18 lunch hour. We have a mandatory stop for the
19 committee at noon. So, that's the reason behind this
20 decision.

21 So, with that, we are recessed until 1:00
22 Eastern Time.

23 (Whereupon, at 11:38 a.m., the
24 above-entitled matter went off the record, and
25 reconvened at 1:01 p.m.)

1 CHAIR KIRCHNER: Okay. Good afternoon.
2 This is a meeting of the NuScale Design-Centered
3 Subcommittee of the ACRS, and we are taking up Chapter
4 15 and the staff's review.

5 I am turning it to Stacy Joseph of NRR.

6 MS. JOSEPH: Thank you. Again, this is
7 Stacy Joseph. I am the PM for the Chapter 15 review.

8 During the regulatory audit for Chapter
9 15, the staff generated 105 audit issues. Most of
10 these issues were resolved during the audit.
11 Following the conclusion of the audit, the staff
12 issued eight RAI questions for Chapter 15, and all of
13 those responses have been determined to be acceptable.

14 The staff completed the Chapter 15 review
15 and issued an advance safety evaluation to support
16 today's meeting. There are two significant changes in
17 the staff's SE from the version that was submitted to
18 the ACRS in early March and the SE submitted on March
19 25th.

20 Over the last month, the staff updated
21 Section 15.0.5 related to the extended passive
22 cooling. Over that time, several RAIs for the SSC
23 topical report were resolved, and the Chapter 15
24 evaluation was updated to reflect resolution of those
25 issues. In addition, Section 15.6.5.3 on beyond

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 design basis events was revised to reflect closure and
2 evaluation of the LOCA break spectrum open items and
3 its related exemption. These sections will be
4 discussed in detail later in the presentation.

5 I would like to thank the technical staff
6 listed here who contributed to the review of the
7 Chapter 15 and completion of the safety evaluation.
8 We have two presenters denoted here, who unfortunately
9 are not able to join us today, Antonio Barrett and
10 Ryan Nolan. Their colleagues, Adam Rau, Josh Miller,
11 and Sean Piela have stepped up and will be presenting
12 in their absence.

13 Since Chapter 15 is extensive, we have two
14 sets of reviewers for today, and we will be switching
15 out halfway through. For the first set of presenters,
16 you have already been introduced to Adam Rau and Zhian
17 Li, so at this time I will ask Josh Miller and Tom
18 Scarbrough to introduce themselves.

19 MR. MILLER: Hi. My name is Josh Miller.
20 I've been at the agency for about 17 years, and I'm in
21 the Reactor Systems New Reactors Division.

22 MR. SCARBROUGH: I'm Thomas Scarbrough.
23 I've been at NRC for quite a long time, and I've been
24 helping out on the PDAS aspect here. Thanks.

25 MS. JOSEPH: Thanks, Tom.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

1 We'll introduce the next set of presenters
2 after the switch. Again, this is Stacy Joseph.

3 There are 11 sections in Chapter 15.
4 Similar to the approach taken in Chapter 4
5 presentation, the staff will not present slides on
6 every section but will instead be focusing their
7 presentations today on specific portions of the
8 application.

9 There are a number of differences in the
10 design and also methodologies that impacted the review
11 of Chapter 15. These changes include power uprate in
12 version base model -- version and base model changes
13 to NRELAP, ECCS valve design, and the number of
14 valves, ECCS actuation and new riser level actuation,
15 crediting DHRS for LOCA and LOCA-like events, no
16 return to power during extended passive cooling, the
17 addition of the ECCS supplemental boron feature and
18 additional riser flow holes, and a change to DC power
19 availability assumptions and reliance on the augmented
20 DC power system, also known as ES.

21 Today's presentation will discuss most of
22 the areas of change but will also hit on some key
23 chapter events and issues. Staff will start with the
24 implementation of the extended passive cooling topical
25 report in Section 15.0.5, and then move on to the rod

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 ejection analysis, which includes implementation of
2 the limitations and conditions from the rod ejection
3 topical report.

4 We will circle back with that and discuss
5 boron dilution and specific cooldown and reactivity
6 events. Staff will discuss their Chapter 15 review of
7 EDAS, which includes a staff differing opinion, as
8 Michelle mentioned earlier today.

9 Following the EDAS discussion, we will
10 switch our group of presenters who will discuss key
11 aspects of steam water line break, steam generator
12 tube rupture, inadvertent operation of reactor valve,
13 and, finally, LOCA.

14 All right. Enough of the introductions.
15 We'll start with staff presentation with extended
16 passive cooling.

17 DR. RAU: Thank you, Stacy. Again, this
18 is Adam Rau. I'm here to present the staff's review
19 of the extended passive cooling calculations in
20 Chapter 15. Other folks have been involved with this
21 portion of the -- of the review and should be either
22 in the audience or on the line to help me potentially
23 answer any questions.

24 So the calculations focus on three
25 acceptance criteria that are named in the extended

1 passive cooling topical report; namely, the collapsed
2 liquid level, the RPV, FER -- excuse me, the collapsed
3 liquid level and the RPB riser remains above the top
4 of the active fuel, that the reactor core remains
5 subcritical, and that coolable geometry is maintained
6 because the boron concentration in the RPV remains
7 below the solubility limit for precipitation.

8 I'll be highlighting some aspects of the
9 staff review of this analysis in the following slides.
10 So starting with the first acceptance criterion, the
11 staff results -- or, excuse me, the applicant's
12 results showed that the steam generator tube failure
13 is the event leading to the minimum collapsed liquid
14 level. Staff performed an independent confirmatory
15 analysis of this event, which indicated that the
16 minimum level analysis was performed conservatively.

17 Staff found that limitations and
18 conditions on the topical report are relevant to the
19 acceptance criterion, to this acceptance criterion,
20 and went back to the applicant's analysis.
21 Additionally, the applicant's results show that in
22 this event the collapsed liquid level remains 1.8 feet
23 above the top of the aptitude arrangement.

24 Limited case for the boron precipitation
25 criterion is an inadvertent opening of an RVV. Staff

1 found that the calculation was conservative,
2 assumptions for thermal hydraulic conditions. Staff
3 performed confirmatory analysis and sensitivity
4 studies, which supported the amount of mixing in the
5 applicant's analysis necessary to keep the boron
6 concentration below limits in the core.

7 Staff also noted that the calculation
8 assumes an initial RCS boron concentration at the
9 maximum operational limit, which provides some
10 conservatism as the system would only be expected to
11 operate near this RCS boron concentration for a
12 limited period of time.

13 Based on the -- so summarizing the results
14 of the analysis, the minimum margin that the applicant
15 found was 6,250 ppm with the core peak concentration
16 around 8,500 ppm.

17 CHAIR KIRCHNER: Adam, could you just
18 address the confirmatory analysis? Any confirmatory
19 analyses that you did on those first two categories?

20 DR. RAU: So on these two categories I
21 wasn't personally involved in the confirmatory
22 analysis. But I know that for -- at the very least,
23 the minimum level analysis, we performed confirmatory
24 analysis and RELAP.

25 CHAIR KIRCHNER: I thought the RELAP

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

1 results had shown more margin than 1.8 feet, or am I
2 misremembering that?

3 DR. RAU: I thought it was more than 1.8
4 as well.

5 CHAIR KIRCHNER: Okay. When you present
6 a number like that, though, then, you know, the figure
7 of merit here is to have the collapsed liquid level
8 above the active fuel.

9 DR. RAU: That's right.

10 CHAIR KIRCHNER: So this is -- this is --
11 how would you assess this? This is -- you have good
12 confidence that this is a conservative result? I'm
13 trying to get the NRC's assessment of this. 1.8 feet,
14 what do you do with that number? Does this -- are --
15 do you have a high confidence that their -- they've
16 met their figures of merit? Just put it in terms of
17 regulatory assurance for the public.

18 MR. THURSTON: This is Carl Thurston with
19 NRC staff. So, yes, so we conducted sensitivity
20 analysis using the RELAP code and using the
21 applicant's modeling. We also completed confirmatory
22 analysis for the TRACE code by Research -- staff in
23 the Office of Research.

24 CHAIR KIRCHNER: And did you get similar
25 results? Did you get more conservative results?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

1 MR. THURSTON: Yes. But we --

2 CHAIR KIRCHNER: Just for the public, you
3 know, where were your results vis-à-vis the
4 applicant's?

5 MR. THURSTON: Yes. So -- yeah. So the
6 applicant's results we think are very conservative.

7 CHAIR KIRCHNER: Okay. Thank you.

8 You probably see where I'm going with
9 this. I mean, what does the general public make of 28
10 parts per million? So give us some context of your
11 assessment.

12 DR. RAU: So I guess going through and,
13 yeah, commenting on the subcriticality analysis
14 specifically, so 20 parts per million, as the
15 applicant's results --

16 DR. LI: Adam, can we answer?

17 DR. RAU: Sure.

18 DR. LI: Thank you, Chairman. I think I
19 understand your question. Pertaining to perspective
20 what the 28 ppm means, I did an estimate, not based on
21 actual calculation. So it is roughly equal to .0056
22 K effective. That's roughly about .8 parts in
23 reactivity, net reactivity. That's the equivalent.
24 That means you have .8 net reactivity, you have a
25 reactor that was safely shutdown.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

1 CHAIR KIRCHNER: So this is the
2 applicant's result or this is your RELAP map script
3 result.

4 DR. RAU: This is the applicant's.

5 CHAIR KIRCHNER: Applicant's, not yours,
6 right?

7 DR. RAU: And there are other
8 conservatisms in this case for the analysis that the
9 staff is basing the finding of 28 ppm. Qualitatively
10 speaking, this is somewhat low, but there are other
11 aspects of the calculation.

12 So, for example, the staff reviewed the
13 implementation of the new PRA reliability factor and
14 the subcriticality analysis. There are SR
15 requirements that there is minimal non-condensable gas
16 in the CNB. There are -- there are other aspects as
17 well related to conservative assumptions as far as the
18 speed of the cooling, increase the critical boron
19 concentration over the transient as well, so --

20 MEMBER PALMTAG: This is Scott Palmtag.
21 Just to follow up on that, do you have an idea of what
22 the margin of error is when you project critical power
23 -- critical boron concentration in a PWR?

24 PARTICIPANT: So we know that for some
25 operating PWRs the -- at the very least, the code

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

1 uncertainty can be about 100 ppm.

2 MEMBER PALMTAG: So, in that perspective,
3 28 ppm is very small. The uncertainty is 100. I was
4 thinking 50, but I -- I've heard -- you brought up
5 some good points about there is a lack of
6 conservatisms in there, and I've heard that from the
7 NuScale people, too.

8 But it would be nice if those could be
9 quantified. It's just it's hard to quantify that when
10 it's, okay, 28 ppm is low, but then there's other
11 conservatives -- conservatisms. So it's hard to
12 understand just, you know, what that means unless
13 those other pieces can be quantified, so we actually
14 know how much conservatism is in there.

15 PARTICIPANT: In this case, the 28 ppm, it
16 does include the applicant's work to address their
17 code uncertainty. It includes the NRF I guess in that
18 number itself.

19 MEMBER PALMTAG: That's one piece, right?

20 PARTICIPANT: Yes.

21 MR. THURSTON: I can tell you -- this is
22 Carl Thurston again, NRC staff. So --

23 CHAIR KIRCHNER: Carl, just -- you need to
24 get closer to the mic, please.

25 MR. THURSTON: I was going to say that we

1 do have additional information that the staff will
2 show in closed session, which is more straightforward
3 and quantifies the uncertainty about things.

4 MEMBER PALMTAG: Yeah. We're going to
5 talk more about this in the closed session. I don't
6 know I don't know if you want to comments now or
7 wait.

8 MR. GRIFFITH: Yeah. This is Thomas
9 Griffith. I was -- I was going to add to that that
10 NuScale also has some additional information with some
11 better quantification in the closed session that we
12 can get into those specific details.

13 MR. THURSTON: Okay. Thank you.

14 DR. RAU: So, in addition, I have a few
15 slides discussing some aspects of the extended passive
16 cooling analysis that was of interest to ACRS members
17 during the previous meeting. So one condition in the
18 topical report was that a test must be performed to
19 demonstrate acceptable performance of the as-builts,
20 ECCS supplemental boron system.

21 So this slide is showing the FSAR markup
22 that establishes the requirement to perform a
23 first-of-the-kind test in order to meet this condition
24 on the topical report.

25 Next slide, please.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

1 MEMBER PALMTAG: This is Scott Palmtag.
2 Yeah. We talked about this in the SPC review
3 Committee meeting, and this came up. Please help me
4 understand. It sounds -- verify ECCS supplemental
5 boron pellets dissolve following ECCS actuation. So
6 how do you show that? Do you actually have to have an
7 ECCS actuation with steam in the system to show that?
8 Or are you thinking there's a different way of showing
9 that?

10 DR. RAU: So that's my understanding of
11 the -- of the test, is that it will be in prototypic
12 conditions.

13 MEMBER PALMTAG: Will the core be
14 operating? You're going to have to have steam?
15 That's where I'm confused at. So you're going to have
16 to have an operating -- the core is going to be
17 operational and you're going to do an ECCS?

18 MR. GRIFFITH: Yeah. This is Thomas
19 Griffith. So one of the -- one of the tests that we
20 do, we build at the core operating, use the module
21 heat-up system. And Tyler Beck, if you're on the
22 line, you can -- you can add in here a little bit if
23 you -- if you need to.

24 But, effectively, use module heat-up
25 system to get as high in temperature pressure as you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 can, open the ECCS valves, and perform all -- perform
2 a blowdown.

3 MEMBER PALMTAG: Okay. All right.
4 Thanks. Yeah. I had some questions during the
5 review, but I'm -- my understanding is NuScale and NRC
6 both agree that this test is doable, so I'm not going
7 to pursue them any further. Thank you.

8 DR. RAU: The extended passive cooling
9 analysis assumes a minimum initial core boron
10 concentration based on the pre-transient operating
11 history as NuScale has discussed in their previous
12 slides.

13 Since the pre-transient operating history
14 can affect the level of decay heat related to initial
15 non-related heat delivery of xenon concentration
16 during the transients, the topical report includes
17 conditions that the technical specification and LCO
18 should be established to reflect this operating
19 restriction.

20 So in reviewing the Chapter 15 SR, staff
21 found that the applicant's LCO of 3.5.4 meets this
22 requirement. The LCO requires operability of the ECCS
23 supplemental boron system. Condition A of the LCO is
24 that the ESB operational limits which are established
25 in the COLR not met. So the LCO includes a condition

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 for -- requires the limits to be met.

2 The LCO is supported by surveillance
3 requirements, the RCS boron concentration be within
4 the ESB operational limits, and the tech spec bases
5 provide a description of the purpose of these
6 operational limits. And so staff noted that the
7 example operating limit that's shown on the next slide
8 was also -- was provided in the FSAR and is required
9 with the analysis for this event as well and
10 consistent with factors.

11 And so this slide shows NuScale's example.
12 COLR limit on the RCS boron concentration is provided
13 in the FSAR. So this is a limit that would be
14 developed on a cycle-specific basis, shows the limit
15 on the RCS boron concentration based on the integral
16 downpower for operating history.

17 The applicant analyzed a wide matrix of
18 cases in order to support the development of this
19 limit. You can see the higher integral downpower, the
20 RCS boron concentration rises as these cases allowed
21 a lower decay heat during the transients. And,
22 additionally, the note defines a separate limit that
23 and an ultimate minimum boron concentration and the
24 power ascent rate is of a pressure hold.

25 MEMBER PALMTAG: Scott Palmtag again. I

1 just had a question about this curve. Maybe you can
2 help me understand it. So if you're operating the
3 core, you're towards the end of cycle at 100 ppm, and
4 you have some integral downpower, and that moves you
5 into that not-allowed mine, you have to shut down. Is
6 that what this means?

7 DR. RAU: So the action that -- I believe
8 is to be in mode 2 in 24 hours if they're not within
9 these limits.

10 MEMBER PALMTAG: I'm sorry. Can you
11 explain what that is?

12 DR. RAU: Oh. They would -- yeah. They
13 would have to be subcritical in 24 hours.

14 MEMBER PALMTAG: Okay. And that would add
15 more integral downpower, right? So, in essence, if
16 they get into that situation, they would have to shut
17 down for the cycle.

18 DR. RAU: That's right.

19 MEMBER PALMTAG: That seems pretty
20 restrictive on the cycle. That could -- you could end
21 your cycle really early, if I understand this
22 correctly. Okay. But thank you for clarifying.

23 DR. RAU: That is what I have for the
24 extended passive cooling Chapter 15 analysis. I'll
25 pass it on to Dr. Zhian Li to talk about the rod

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 injection.

2 CHAIR KIRCHNER: So before you go on, let
3 me plant a question, a hypothetical question. Maybe
4 you can address it in the closed session. What if
5 this boron dispenser is so efficient and effective
6 that you get a very high concentration in the lower
7 plenum of the containment vessel? Is there a danger
8 that you could hit the precipitation limit and drop
9 all the boron into the bottom of the containment?
10 Have you looked at that?

11 DR. RAU: So I believe that that's among
12 the set of cases that NuScale analyzes for the
13 precipitation limit and include a very fast bias on
14 the boron dissolution rate.

15 CHAIR KIRCHNER: But did you look at that?

16 DR. RAU: I don't believe we performed
17 confirmatory analysis on that, but --

18 CHAIR KIRCHNER: All right. Thank you.

19 DR. LI: All right. Good afternoon. This
20 is Zhian Li -- Zhian Li again. Myself and my
21 colleague who -- we reviewed the rod ejection
22 calculation, which implements the rod ejection topical
23 report and methodology described there.

24 So, basically, the -- we review the --
25 NuScale's calculation and their assumptions. We

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

1 assumed the most reactive rod was stuck -- stuck out.
2 So that's one major assumption that's a conservatism.
3 The other assumptions, the MPS, the module protection
4 system, in actuation. So they basically rely on the
5 module protection shutdown and reactor where you have
6 the rod ejection passage.

7 And also, NuScale's code assumed the
8 pressurizer sprayed down, which would delay the
9 heat-up and then the pressure increased. So they
10 would keep it high, even more limiting on the minimal
11 critical heat fluctuation.

12 A NuScale study at the zero power, 20
13 percent of power, 50 percent, there's several cases,
14 and also look at the BOC and the EOC in the cycle,
15 beginning of cycle, middle of cycle, end of cycle, to
16 determine the most sensitive or most limiting case.
17 Then they did further analysis.

18 And then, so based on the analysis, the
19 minimal critical heat fluctuation was the 3.13. The
20 limit is 1.43. That's the minimal acceptable. So
21 once you have the sufficient margin, the peak reactor
22 cooling system pressure is like 2,231 psia.

23 Well, this is an estimate. I don't think
24 this is -- there is some uncertainty associated with
25 this, but we still have sufficient margin because this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 is relative, short, present. And, therefore, you see
2 their rod get ejected at the end of reactor shutdown.
3 So there is -- really, the reactor pressure would not
4 go too far, too high. This is very reasonable, you
5 know, accurate result.

6 And also, look at the peak radial enthalpy
7 and the PCMI enthalpy limit, threshold, and the all --
8 and the peak fuel temperature, where they all meet the
9 figure of merit or limit with sufficient margin.

10 That's pretty much the calculation result,
11 and then, you know, the NuScale calculated to the --
12 with some delay on the calculation assume the reactor
13 shutdown would -- or reactor trip, there would be a
14 delay, and I have some -- again, I will, you know, not
15 get into those detailed numbers, but there is some
16 additional conservatism. The staff feels that it is
17 really more conservative, gives you more kind of
18 conservative result.

19 The key of this methodology is the
20 implementation of the rod ejection methodology, which
21 was reviewed and approved last year by the staff, and
22 we presented that to the rod ejection topical reports
23 here our review. So there are three limitations and
24 conditions.

25 The first one, in order to use that

1 methodology present in the topical report, the user of
2 that methodology has to demonstrate they meet the NPM
3 20 design, because at that time the methodology was
4 really developed based on the NPM-20 design features.
5 That's why we have that here.

6 And then, it's basically another
7 limitation that's -- we want to make sure the control
8 rod has not experienced the -- or the -- yeah, the --
9 so the core design was based on -- baseload operation
10 rather than the load follow operation when you have a
11 load follow and you have substantial manipulation of
12 the control rod and of core power.

13 Therefore, you have the potential baseload
14 operation of the core and the control rod work, too.
15 So that's a concern.

16 And then, so the first -- the third one
17 will be the same for the statistical subchannel
18 analysis methodology. That was part of the reference
19 -- incorporated by reference the methodology and the
20 rod ejection methodology. So we looked through --
21 into this one and we find that the analysis all meet
22 all the requirements.

23 Basically, you look at the NPM-20 design.
24 The methodology was developed based on the NPM-20
25 design, and then the NuScale used the statistical

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 subchannel methodology, and that's exactly what they
2 -- the limitation and the limitation will be
3 requiring.

4 And also, this course design for baseload
5 analysis. In the future, if they want to, would have
6 to do some additional analysis to address this
7 concern. That's what -- based on this review, we
8 think the rod -- NuScale has followed the rod ejection
9 methodology that is approved, and then the calculated
10 results demonstrate the need to -- the figure of merit
11 and the conservative.

12 That concludes my presentation. Thank
13 you.

14 DR. RAU: This is Adam Rau again. I'll be
15 discussing a few additional Chapter 15 events. We
16 have highlighted the 15.4.6, boron dilution transient,
17 because it's somewhat unique for the NuScale design
18 compared to operating BWR. So this event looks at a
19 CVCS malfunction gain to a dilution of boron in the
20 coolant.

21 The analysis described in this section
22 evaluates the remaining shutdown margin before
23 automatic isolation of the dilution source, somewhat
24 different than operating BWRs because typically in
25 those analyses you would see that alarms give

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 operators enough time to stop the dilution, and that
2 would be the acceptance criterion for the event.

3 The NuScale design doesn't credit any
4 operator action during an accident transient scenario
5 and so here the dilution source is isolated based on
6 safety-related demineralized water, isolation valve
7 signals that actuate on any reactor trip signal.

8 So here NuScale's analysis of the event
9 considers CVCS malfunction when the module is in every
10 operating mode, and then in mode 1 considers operation
11 for -- at zero power to full power, which is
12 consistent with the standard review plan for this
13 event.

14 During the review, staff noted that the
15 calculations in Mode 5 and some of the slower Mode 1
16 dilution events appeared to credit operator actions to
17 secure the dilution source and terminate the event.
18 So staff raised questions about whether operator
19 actions were credited in other longer duration events
20 as well as other Chapter 15 transients.

21 Based on this, NuScale revised the
22 calculations as necessary to ensure that operator
23 actions were not credited.

24 Next slide, please.

25 Then, based on their revised calculation,

1 there were some slight changes to the boron dilution
2 transient. The Mode 1 response is dependent upon the
3 time in cycle. At beginning of the cycle, initial
4 boron concentration is high, so addition of unborated
5 water causes a generally greater change in boron
6 concentration, getting to more rapid reactivity
7 insertion. Additionally, moderator temperature
8 coefficient is near zero, so a larger change in
9 moderator temperature is needed to offset a given
10 reactivity insertion.

11 Because of these effects, we tend to see
12 earlier reactor trips, even -- or less water
13 isolations. Their end cycle response is lower.
14 Because of this, NuScale proposed a simplified method
15 for evaluating later points at the end of the cycle.
16 It's based on a high pressurizer level trip.

17 In this method, the high pressurizer level
18 due to dilution is used to identify the condition of
19 the high pressurizer load trip, and this is based in
20 part on the NPM design prohibiting automatic letdown
21 when the demineralized water system is not isolated.

22 So, with this approach, the total
23 reactivity insertion is greater when the initial boron
24 concentration is greater earlier in the cycle.
25 NuScale performed this analysis assuming a bounding

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 initial boron concentration, which is really more
2 representative of middle of cycle conditions to assure
3 that later points in the cycle would be addressed by
4 this analysis.

5 With the limiting case, 47 pcm shutdown
6 margin remains when the demineralized water system is
7 isolated. Again, based on earlier discussions, this
8 does seem low, but I did want to note that the --
9 there are conservative assumptions inherent in the
10 analysis itself.

11 So, for example, this analysis assumes an
12 initial shutdown margin at NuScale's analytical limit
13 when, in reality, if it were performed based on the
14 equilibrium cycle, it would have substantial
15 additional margin -- shutdown margin criteria.

16 So based on this, I was able to find that
17 this was consistent with the regulations.

18 I'll pause for questions.

19 Okay. So next slides cover cooldown and
20 reactivity events. Starting with the reactivity
21 events, the limiting AOO is a static -- or, excuse me,
22 was the control rod misoperation, which was evaluated
23 in Section 15.4.3 of the FSAR. This evaluation comes
24 as two different types of events, including static
25 misalignment of control rod assembly, as well as a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 single control rod assembly and a control rod assembly
2 drop that is either a bank drop or a single CRA drop.

3 For these events, staff audited the
4 calculations and confirmed that the non-LOCA
5 evaluation model was followed. Staff also audited the
6 subchannel analysis of these events. The limiting
7 case for the minimum critical heat flux ratio is a
8 static misalignment of the control rod assembly. In
9 particular, this case occurs or is evaluated at 100
10 percent within an hour of one CRA inserted six steps
11 past the 20 percent power or minimum insertion limits,
12 with all other CRAs fully withdrawn.

13 Scenario B, the regulating CRA is left
14 behind during startup while all other CRAs are
15 withdrawn. The set of scenarios evaluated is
16 consistent with the setup that was evaluated during
17 the NPM-160 review. Staff did not identify any
18 changes or additional scenarios based on design
19 changes.

20 Then, for the linear heat generation rate,
21 there can be -- linear heat generation rate acceptance
22 criteria, limiting case is a single CRA withdrawal.
23 Limiting case was initiated, 45 percent rate of power,
24 a reactivity insertion rate of roughly one cent per
25 second. In this case, reactor trips, secondary system

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 isolation, and DHRS actuation were initiated on the
2 high pressurizer signal.

3 Next slide, please.

4 Cooldown events. Limiting cooldown events
5 and increase in steam flow evaluated in FSAR Section
6 15.1.3. The increase is caused by an instantaneous
7 opening of the turbine bypass valve. Full opening of
8 the turbine bypass valve in the NPM 20 design could
9 lead to up to 100 percent increase in the steam flow,
10 so the range of steam flow increase is analyzed and
11 the event is quite large.

12 Again, staff audited the applicant's
13 detailed non-LOCA and subchannel calculations and
14 confirmed they followed the respective topical
15 reports.

16 In this event, cooldown produces a
17 temperature and coolant in the downcomer which affects
18 the calibration of the x-square detectors which are
19 sort of used to assess the high power rate and high
20 power trip signals. Accordingly, NuScale adjusts the
21 high power and high power rate trip signals in their
22 analysis to account for this effect.

23 The limiting new critical heat flux ratio
24 occurs when power peaks, roughly 120 percent rated
25 from the power for the limiting case. In this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 particular event, the power would stabilize below the
2 high power trip setpoint all in the peak, so the event
3 would conclude without causing a reactor trip.

4 Here the time-dependent reactor power for
5 this case is pictured on the right side of the screen.

6 So, additionally, while most loss of power
7 scenarios would terminate these events, in this case
8 the EDAS system is relied upon to remain function
9 during these cooldown and reactivity events.

10 So I will hand it to Josh to discuss this
11 in some additional detail.

12 MR. MILLER: Thank you. This is Josh
13 Miller again. So due to the removal of the IAB valves
14 from the RVVs, the augmented dc power system, EDAS, is
15 now directly supporting the ECCS valve function to
16 remain closed when a valid actuation signal is not
17 present.

18 This raised concerns regarding the design
19 and safety classification of the system resulting in
20 the identification of the high impact technical issue.
21 Reliance on valve-regulated lead acid batteries is the
22 first-of-a-kind application in a nuclear powerplant.

23 Operating plants and other nuclear
24 facilities typically use vented lead acid batteries,
25 which have a proven record of capacity, capability,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 and reliable performance, because ERLA batteries are
2 not typically used in standby applications at nuclear
3 powerplants, which is how they would be used in the
4 EDAS. Additional review is warranted to ensure a
5 reasonable assurance of public health and safety.

6 Therefore, an interdisciplinary review
7 team, or IRT, was established. The team was comprised
8 of reactor systems, electrical, and PRA reviewers.
9 This team put considerable effort into performing Be
10 RiskSMART and RIDM evaluations to address regulatory
11 and technical issues in a risk-informed manner to
12 address the appropriate scope for the regulatory
13 treatment of EDAS.

14 Based on its review of the FSAR and
15 audited documentation, the staff determined the EDAS
16 is related on in the safety analysis to perform, at a
17 minimum, the following safety functions. Relied on
18 assure the integrity of the reactor coolant pressure
19 boundary during power operation, and relied on to
20 ensure the SAFDLs are not exceeded during certain
21 AOOs.

22 EDAS has augmented quality and was
23 evaluated in Chapter 8 of the SER. Staff differing
24 view was raised during the review and will be
25 discussed in the following slides. The staff's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 initiated exemption to safety-related requirements in
2 Chapter 8 is a potential option under consideration to
3 address the differing view.

4 Next slide, please.

5 MEMBER ROBERTS: Yeah. Before you move
6 on, a question I asked the applicant, and I want to
7 ask you guys now is, EDAS seems like only one of
8 several potential causes for spurious actuation of an
9 RPV during this event.

10 Did you conclude that the single failure
11 criterion would not apply to any of the other
12 scenarios? Things like intentionally operating where
13 the solenoids trip and then circumventing the system
14 or failure in the MPS that makes the MPS blow with a
15 single failure, you know, tripping the solenoids.

16 MS. PATTON: This is Becky Patton. I am
17 the reactor systems supervisor. Let me see if I
18 understand. So I think the scenario that we're
19 talking about here is like you -- you know, you have
20 an AOO, like a heat-up AOO. So that's the actual AOO
21 that's occurring, like the one shown in the previous
22 slides.

23 And then, so you're at an elevated power
24 level is where you end up, because you didn't -- you
25 didn't trip out at your MPS setpoint. So, at that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

1 point in time, the EDAS system is holding, right, the
2 RVVs closed, right? You don't have that loss of
3 power.

4 So you're asking single failure of that
5 system or how single failure applies during --

6 MEMBER ROBERTS: Single failure of any
7 system at that point, not just EDAS.

8 MS. PATTON: Okay.

9 MEMBER ROBERTS: Because the control
10 system is also holding those valves energized, is
11 holding those energized. And a spurious trip in the
12 control system would also cause the same consequence,
13 which is generally held down because there is two trip
14 valves, and redundancy in the MPS, but there is also
15 allowances to bypass that redundancy for maintenance.

16 So it would seem like you'd get to the
17 exact same scenario, so it doesn't require EDAS to be
18 the failure, that there are control system failures
19 that would cause the same consequence.

20 MS. PATTON: Okay. So just in terms of,
21 first of all, just to be clear on the single failure
22 criteria, right? That's applied to safety systems,
23 right?

24 So, you know, I think we heard questions
25 earlier, too, about how you treat non-safety systems

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

1 during progression of events, and that's more
2 typically what -- you know, if the -- if the non
3 safety system is needed to remain functional for the
4 event to progress, like it would otherwise fail and
5 the event would just terminate, then you assume it --
6 you know, it hangs on, right, for the event to
7 progress.

8 But, you know, so single failure is the
9 way we looked at safety-related systems, and then
10 there's a requirement to take a safety -- you know,
11 single failure during the event's progression, right?
12 So it's a little different how you deal with it in
13 terms of the non-safety aspect.

14 So I don't know if Tom wants to say
15 anything about the valves specifically or how they --

16 MR. SCARBROUGH: Sure. In terms of these,
17 with the removal of the IAB, inadvertent actuation --

18 CHAIR KIRCHNER: Tom, identify yourself
19 for the -- identify yourself for the --

20 MR. SCARBROUGH: Oh, I'm sorry.

21 CHAIR KIRCHNER: -- court reporter.

22 MR. SCARBROUGH: Thomas Scarbrough, NRC
23 staff. In terms of the -- with the removal of the
24 inadvertent actuation block valve, you know, these two
25 valves in the EDAS system are now your primary reactor

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

1 coolant pressure boundary. So anything that disrupted
2 the current to those solenoid valves, if it did it to
3 both, you know, they both would go down.

4 But if you -- if you're able to separate
5 it, right, so the -- the failure that you're talking
6 about, if it's only on one train, you have the other
7 one to protect it. So that's -- you know, that's part
8 of our concern that has been raised by the staff is --
9 is that, you know, what are the potential
10 possibilities for both of those valves to open now
11 that the IAB valve has been removed from the system.

12 So that's what -- that's what was the
13 major change in this system from DCA. You know, we
14 had a lot of discussions about the IAB valve and its
15 proof of concept and testing the target rod, and we
16 went through all of that, to demonstrate that it could
17 hold those -- that pressure until the system dropped
18 down to 900 psi, something like that.

19 But now you have the EDAS system. It is
20 the main protection of the reactor coolant pressure
21 boundary, and so all of those types of questions that
22 you're raising in terms of, what are the possibilities
23 for it to lose current to both of those solenoid
24 valves, is part of the discussion of the reliability
25 of the system. So that -- it all goes into that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER ROBERTS: Sure. I understand all
2 of that, and I need to ask -- it would certainly be a
3 way to cause the two trip valves to trip. You know,
4 I want them to -- I know it would be you're operating
5 intentionally and going out of service. Now you've
6 got single failure potential in the other valve.

7 That's the only thing left holding the
8 solenoids energized. Or it could be that you kind of
9 compromise in the protection system because you pulled
10 a card down for maintenance and now you've got one
11 remaining card that could fail and do the same thing.

12 So I'm just wondering why you're focused
13 on EDAS. It seems like the real problem is anything
14 that would cause the scenario you're talking about.

15 MR. SCARBROUGH: Yeah.

16 MEMBER ROBERTS: Is there something about
17 the single failure criteria that you think does not
18 apply here?

19 MR. SCARBROUGH: Well, since it's -- since
20 it's a non-safety system, you wouldn't officially
21 apply the --

22 MEMBER ROBERTS: From what Becky said, the
23 MPS is a safety system. But then, in that case, you
24 would be looking at, you know, failures in the safety
25 system.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

1 MS. PATTON: Right. So you've got to
2 separate, right -- the EDAS system is non-safety,
3 right? So whether it's one failure in the EDAS system
4 or multiple failures, it's not safety. Okay?

5 Other things -- the other systems are
6 safety-related, the trip valves, MPS, and everything
7 like that, right? And those -- you know, when you
8 take a single failure of those -- and somebody -- you
9 know, Thomas can correct me if I'm wrong -- but those,
10 you know, have redundancy built into their design.
11 Right?

12 So, you know, in -- for those cases, but
13 the EDAS is what was focused on because that's a non
14 safety system, the failure of which can cause them to
15 open. And, again, you don't just say one failure on
16 an --

17 MEMBER ROBERTS: Yes. I understand the
18 difference. And if you were looking at the redundancy
19 of the safety systems, that's great. It meets the
20 single failure criteria, until you decide to operate
21 unrestricted for an extended period with one of the
22 redundancies out of service.

23 And you could incorporate requirements
24 like a time limit to minimize the risk, you could
25 incorporate operational limits to minimize that risk,

1 you could leverage other requirements, which is what
2 the staff I heard -- or, I'm sorry, the applicant
3 heard on it this morning, said they are leveraging
4 another requirement to minimize the time to be
5 vulnerable to an inadvertent, you know, ECCS, which
6 would seem like another way to apply.

7 But it seems like there ought to be some,
8 you know, accounting for those scenarios, and, you
9 know, not just focus on the one non-safety system.

10 MS. PATTON: So there are, you know,
11 technical specifications in place, right, for, you
12 know, you have -- and I think we have somebody from
13 tech specs online that can help me out on this if
14 necessary. But there are operability requirements
15 like on the valves, right?

16 So if -- you know, and the same -- there
17 are ones for control systems, RPS, things like that,
18 right? So if you have something out of service, there
19 is a certain time limit that you're only allowed to
20 have that. And so that's -- it's because, you know,
21 those are limited specifically because, you know, they
22 are protecting the initial conditions of transient
23 accident Chapter 15 analysis. So that's why those are
24 set up that way for those -- you know, those
25 safety-related systems.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER ROBERTS: All right. But in terms
2 of time limit, because the safety function on the RVVs
3 is considered to be, can they trip, you know, not can
4 they be helped, that's what we heard this morning.

5 Now we also heard there is an ancillary
6 requirement to minimize the potential period for ECCS
7 actuations, which might cover this, but, you know,
8 this is a "might."

9 I also want to make sure that the staff
10 has looked at that. I'm still not sure we -- you
11 know, that you have.

12 MS. PATTON: Well, I think -- yeah. I
13 think so the EDAS and whether that's, you know, where
14 my tech specs is separate. Then, when you're asking
15 control systems, RPS setpoints, other failures that
16 could happen, then I think that the conclusion was
17 that, you know, the tech specs will cover that.
18 Right? They have, you know, time limits on different
19 aspects, just like, you know, every other plant,
20 right?

21 MEMBER ROBERTS: Okay. Yeah. The other
22 scenario is the operator inadvertently had issued
23 ECCS. That would be presuming an error -- in
24 combination because no procedure was found to do that.
25 But on the other hand, unless the operators understand

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that there is a potential downside, you know, taking
2 a safety action would potentially seem like the right
3 thing to do during an unexpected event. How hard has
4 that been looked at?

5 MS. PATTON: I don't think we have our
6 human factors people here, but they do look at things
7 like, you know, operator actions for commission and,
8 yeah, there are certain criteria for how complicated,
9 you know, those actions need to be in order to be
10 considered.

11 MEMBER ROBERTS: Okay. Then I guess I'll
12 stop my questioning now. It's just the focus on EDAS
13 seems to me to be asking the wrong question. And EDAS
14 is certainly a part of the question, but the real
15 question seems to be, have you looked at the potential
16 of inadvertently initiating an RVV actuation and, you
17 know, looked at that more holistically. And, as a
18 consequence, which we heard this morning, is pursuant
19 not to your consequence, and the likelihood blowing up
20 to the fact of poor judgment and not just focus on
21 EDAS. So I guess I'll stop with that.

22 MR. MILLER: Okay. Josh Miller again. AT
23 this point, we are going to pause the presentation on
24 the staff's Chapter 15, safety evaluation, and spend
25 the next couple of slides discussing the staff's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

1 differing view related to the augmented DC power
2 system.

3 At the end of the -- of last year, a lot
4 of the members and staff from five different
5 disciplines filed a non-concurrence on the Chapter 15
6 safety evaluation report. Specifically, the staff
7 raised concerns regarding insufficient technical or
8 regulatory basis for the acceptability of the EDAS
9 classification and its regulatory controls.

10 Next slide, please.

11 Specifically, the staff determined that
12 EDAS meets the definition of a safety-related SSC
13 because it's relied on to maintain the integrity of
14 the reactor coolant pressure boundary and is relied on
15 to achieve and maintain safe shutdown conditions.

16 In addition, ECAS meets 10 CFR 50.36 for
17 establishing an LCO. Specifically, it meets criterion
18 2 because power from EDAS to the RVVs is an operating
19 restriction that is an initial condition of a design
20 basis transient analysis that either assumes the
21 failure of or presents a challenge to the integrity of
22 the fission product barrier.

23 In addition, EDAS meets criterion 3
24 because it is a system that is part of the primary
25 success path and which functions to actuate to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 mitigate a design basis transient that either assumes
2 the failure of or presents a challenge to the
3 integrity of the fission product barrier.

4 Requiring an LCO for EDAS would be
5 consistent with the Commission's final policy
6 statement on technical specifications of prudence for
7 nuclear power reactors. Absent appropriate LCOs, the
8 facility will not be restricted to operate in a manner
9 that is consistent with the reliability and
10 availability assumptions contained in engineering and
11 safety analysis.

12 For example, an SSC is not viewed as
13 single failure-proof if there are not operability
14 requirements for the system channels, divisions,
15 trains.

16 The non-concurring staff also raised
17 concerns related to management's decisions made early
18 in the SDAA review on the acceptability of EDAS
19 because it did not provide technical -- defensible
20 technical or regulatory basis and was not conducted in
21 accordance with applicable policies, procedures, and
22 regulations.

23 We do not plan on presenting any further
24 on this specific item today, but my understanding is
25 that the ACRS members have access to the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 non-concurrence filed by the staff and can read it if
2 they are interested in further details.

3 With this said, staff recognizes that EDAS
4 has the lesser importance of safety compared to
5 typical Class 1E power systems. However, it still
6 plays a role in safety and defense-in-depth by
7 protecting multiple fission product barriers.
8 Therefore, the non-concurrent staff believe it is
9 appropriate to resolve this SSC classification issue
10 with the use of risk-informed exemption or existing
11 risk-informed classification process, such as 10 CFR
12 50.69.

13 To ensure EDAS is reliable, as assumed in
14 the NuScale analysis, non-concurring staff have
15 proposed several purchases to address this, including
16 review the qualification testing that would provide
17 assurance that the batteries can perform their
18 intended function and demonstrate reliability during
19 their service life.

20 Also, the establishment of inspections,
21 tests, analysis, and acceptance criteria, ITAAC, would
22 enable NRC staff to determine reasonable assurance of
23 public health and safety for use of the first-of-kind
24 batteries after installation but prior to initial
25 plant operation.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Regarding technical specifications, the
2 non concurring technical staff believes simple
3 modifications to the technical specifications and
4 supporting documents such as the bases, in lieu of
5 dedicated electrical specifications traditionally seen
6 and other technical specifications, would be
7 sufficient to ensure proper operability requirements
8 with the RVVs.

9 To summarize, an approach that addresses
10 both the classification and technical specification
11 issues is important not only for making a regulatory
12 finding on the licensing matter at hand, but also for
13 ensuring that any future changes will be appropriately
14 controlled.

15 Significant experience with construction
16 and operations of nuclear powerplants shows that
17 changes to the design and operation of the facility is
18 highly likely. Thus, an efficient means for
19 evaluating and controlling changes to maintain
20 reasonable assurance for safety is desirable.

21 Absent such a framework, it is unclear how
22 a future licensee would be accountable for ensuring
23 that any relevant changes would be consistent with the
24 associated risks, given the lack of specific controls
25 such as tech spec LCOs and associated surveillances or

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 ITAAC requirements.

2 MS. PATTON: This is Becky Patton again.
3 We have an additional statement by one of the staff
4 that's online. Sheila Ray, if you want to go ahead at
5 this point between these slides.

6 MS. RAY: Thank you. My name is Sheila
7 Ray, senior electrical engineer. I just wanted to
8 clarify some statements about the qualification of the
9 VRLA batteries. There is no IEEE standard related to
10 the qualification of VRLA batteries, and we understand
11 that NuScale has an ongoing test program that they're
12 in year eight of ten.

13 We understand a very, very high level
14 concept of a qualification for VRLA, but we don't have
15 any details. So I just wanted to make that
16 clarification that staff hasn't seen that information,
17 and we have not been able to conclude on the VRLA
18 batteries that they would -- or we don't have details
19 on the qualification of those batteries.

20 Thank you.

21 MR. SCARBROUGH: Josh, before you leave
22 that slide or the previous slide of 50.69, there was
23 a question came up earlier today about 50.69. Talk
24 about that a little bit. But just kind of go through
25 some of those points, because it's so high level.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 50.2 has the definition of safety-related,
2 and the first definition is integrity of reactor
3 coolant pressure valve. So because of the way the
4 valves are set up now, and relying on EDAS to keep
5 them closed, it's a critical part of the reactor
6 coolant pressure boundary. So that's part of the
7 reason.

8 And then, with regard to the bullet on
9 50.36 is, you know, EDAS is an active system that
10 holds those valves closed. So it's an active system.
11 So it fits into that 50.36 definition of tech specs.
12 And the management decision area of that is
13 demonstrated by that.

14 But the -- jumping down to the various
15 approaches, one would be regulatory treatment of non
16 safety systems, which is we use that a lot with
17 AP-1000. And the reason why it was developed for AP
18 1000, because it has a gravity-driven cooling system
19 that has never been tried before. And back when Dr.
20 Murley was here, that was something that he emphasized
21 was because there is no large-scale test of that.
22 Right?

23 So, to me, this is a very similar
24 situation. You have a -- for the blowdown system
25 that's supposed to be the cooling system for it, and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 it has really never been tried before, so the
2 regulatory treatment aspect, which has a -- the RTNSS
3 echo provision talks about, could it have an adverse
4 effect on safety systems, right? So we think it could
5 fit into the RTNSS category and have the -- stay
6 non-safety, but could have some developed
7 improvements.

8 The other part there about 50.69,
9 interesting about 50.69, it does not include design
10 certification applicants in the scope. The Commission
11 specifically excluded that for a number of reasons,
12 but one of the -- one of them had to do with finality,
13 because the Commission was concerned that once you
14 start categorizing the valves, is that changing the
15 design certification?

16 So the Commission, when they wrote up the
17 Federal Register Notice for 50.69, they said that,
18 well, it could be addressed, even on a case-by-case
19 basis, for a design certification applicant or a COL
20 applicant could come in and they -- a COL applicant is
21 allowed to use 50.69.

22 So they could come in and use the
23 certified design and make -- you know, pull in 50.69
24 into that certified design. So it allows that
25 capability there. But the Commission had specific

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 concerns about including it generically, design
2 certification applicants, in 50.69. So they have a
3 separate, you know, process for that.

4 Anyway, so it -- you can do it with a
5 design certification application, but it would -- it
6 would be a challenge. You'd have to go back and look
7 at the rules and maybe go through a 50.12 exemption
8 from the specific words of 50.69, but you could do it.
9 But it would not be very -- would not be a simple
10 process of just picking it up.

11 But those are some of the aspects of --
12 that we had that we raised and some of the concerns we
13 had with EDAS.

14 MEMBER HALNON: With the application of a
15 quality assurance program over these, so there will be
16 design controls. There'll be requirements since it's
17 in the FSAR, or on a current licensing basis review,
18 just to get to know, if you would.

19 And all the options that we have here are
20 basically paper issues. And we're not talking
21 hardware at this point, we're just talking the
22 classification issue, is that fairly characterized?
23 I mean, from a paper perspective. And so, the only
24 options on this are paper issues at this point.

25 MR. SCARBROUGH: Well, part of it has to

1 do with the regulations. The regulations were written
2 for large reactors, right? And they don't fit very
3 well for the smaller reactors.

4 The way the regulations were written, if
5 a component is part of the reactor coolant pressure
6 boundary in the safety-related. And so, you can't
7 fully get around that, right? It's sort of like,
8 okay, this is what it does and this is what the
9 regulation says.

10 But there's a process that for exemptions,
11 you don't meet the specific words of the regulation,
12 but you can justify an alternative that provides a
13 reasonable level of safety, in terms of that. And I
14 think to me that's what this falls into. Because to
15 me it couldn't be more clear that it meets the 50.2
16 definition for safety-related, because it is part of
17 the reactor pressure boundary. So, if the EDAS
18 doesn't operate properly, slow down the system.

19 So, that's what the staff is proposing
20 here, is that we deal with it through the regulatory
21 process, where it does meet the definition in 50.2;
22 however, there's not a need to do it that way --
23 right? -- if there's an acceptable safety process to
24 be able to grant an exemption where they justify that
25 they have augmented capability.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And from what I've seen from the
2 discussions, it sounds like they have pretty strong
3 augmented capability, even though it's not
4 safety-related. Because they want to make sure the
5 plant stays up and operating. So, they have an
6 incentive to keep it operating.

7 MEMBER HALNON: Because they said it was
8 hinting on the words a little bit that the paper's
9 going to assure safety. Paper doesn't do anything for
10 safety. Paper just describes what's there in the
11 hardware and it's assuring its safety.

12 So, I get what you're saying. These large
13 light water reactors request margin, and this has
14 shown that there's very low consequence to the issue.

15 It's not unlike other things we do from a
16 risk-informed perspective, is that some things have to
17 fall below the line.

18 MR. SCARBROUGH: Exactly. And this is a
19 case where it doesn't fit the small reactor. It
20 doesn't fit the overall regulations very well.

21 And so, we're trying to develop a process
22 where they can show they have adequate safety, and
23 since the regulation doesn't fit them very well, go
24 through the process of exemption. And I think from a
25 safety perspective, we could do that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

1 But it's important to follow the
2 regulations, or do a rulemaking to change it. But
3 that's sort of where we are right now. We're trying
4 to come up with some way to be able to say, yes, this
5 provides adequate safety, doesn't precisely meet the
6 regulation, so we think an exemption process -- like
7 the other ones, there's several exemptions in this
8 process.

9 MEMBER HALNON: Yeah, we're also still
10 concerned it's opening the door for thousands of
11 exemptions, because it's not going to always fit.
12 You've got to make some judgments.

13 MR. SCARBROUGH: Yeah, and that's true.
14 And that's one of the things I've talked about, is
15 that it would be helpful if the NRC staff developed a
16 template -- right? -- for the small reactors, where
17 you have a template for exemptions, where it doesn't
18 fit very well.

19 And that way, everything would be
20 streamlined in terms of reviewing those.

21 MEMBER HALNON: Template or not, it's
22 still fighting a thousand exemptions. But I get where
23 you're at. Thank you for --

24 MR. SCARBROUGH: Okay, thank you.

25 (Simultaneous speaking.)

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

1 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: Hello? Can you hear
2 me?

3 MEMBER ROBERTS: Yeah, Vesna, go ahead.
4 I'll hold my question.

5 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: All right, sorry.
6 I just have a one single question. How would the 10
7 CFR 50.69 help you in this case? Because EDAS is not
8 showing as very significant in this Chapter 19. It's
9 not really -- so it will be in category of non-safety,
10 non-risk-significant.

11 So, I mean, we mentioned this in the
12 previews, and I was just wondering about -- I think
13 that Bob asked question about that. But using the
14 50.69 would not help you in this case.

15 This system is not identify as very
16 significant in the Chapter 19. That's just the
17 comment I want to put out.

18 MR. SCARBROUGH: Okay, thank you. This is
19 Tom Scarbrough. Yeah, there's a couple of different
20 ways. The RTNSS process, it would be under the ECHO
21 category of RTNSS, which isn't directly related to the
22 PRA number, right? It's more of, could it have an
23 adverse impact on a safety system?

24 And then for 50.69, if you went down this
25 approach, you might say it's safety-related, but since

1 it's safety-related low-risk, it would fall into Risk
2 3, and then you would follow the process of 50.69 for
3 that.

4 But we'd have to get through the process
5 where it's not applicable under 50.69, because of the
6 condition-excluded design certification applications.

7 But I understand what you're saying. It's
8 overall low-risk just because the entire plant is
9 low-risk, right? So, it would be difficult to put it
10 under that.

11 But it would be a deterministic reason to
12 include it. Because it directly provides the reactor
13 coolant pressure boundary, as opposed to a PRA number.

14 MEMBER ROBERTS: Yeah, on the
15 second-to-last option, the RTNSS process, what the
16 applicant described was essentially almost
17 safety-related, except for the question of the
18 batteries.

19 How's that different for RTNSS? It sounds
20 like the same thing.

21 MR. SCARBROUGH: Yes. It's Tom Scarbrough
22 again. To me, this would fit into that process. I
23 know there's some discussions about, in terms of the
24 guidance, does it really fit into RTNSS, because the
25 entire plant is low-risk.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

1 But the RTNSS under all that was written
2 for a large reactor, once again. But it does fit
3 under the ECHO provision, which is, could the system
4 have an adverse impact on safety systems? And this
5 would, because it would drive the entire ECCS system
6 to go into operation.

7 So, you can say it does have adverse
8 impact. So, you could put it under the RTNSS ECHO
9 provision, and then follow through on the discussion
10 the applicant had regarding the reliability of the
11 system.

12 The only thing that's sort of missing is,
13 in terms of overall reliability, is the batteries,
14 right? And they would have to work on that. But to
15 me, it would fit into RTNSS, because it sort of
16 follows that ECHO provision, which is, could it have
17 an adverse impact on a safety system?

18 MEMBER ROBERTS: Okay, so there's
19 something more that we need to do, in addition to what
20 they're already doing? And what they describe, sounds
21 like they're already doing that.

22 Again, this sounds more like what you call
23 it, as opposed to what it actually is.

24 MR. SCARBROUGH: Yeah, and part of it is
25 what they're doing. But it has also to do with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

1 down-the-road. As you know, twenty or thirty years
2 from now you go back and you look at, okay, what's the
3 regulatory basis where an incision's made?

4 And it's always important to have it very
5 well understood which category of the regulation this
6 falls under. Right?

7 If it falls under RTNSS, there's a process
8 to follow that, right? If it falls under 50.69,
9 there's a process to do that. But right now, it's a
10 little uncertain as to what process it's in
11 regulatory-wise, for down the road.

12 So, that's why we want to make sure that
13 whatever decision is made, it's very well within the
14 regulatory basis, so that if there is an issue way
15 down the road, it's clear what the regulatory process
16 would be to address it. So, that's where we are.

17 MEMBER ROBERTS: Okay, thanks.

18 MR. SCARBROUGH: And some of that
19 dialogue, suggesting there's a regulatory gap
20 currently that is creating the situation, NuScale's in
21 with this?

22 Personally, I think the regulations, when
23 you look at them, they were written for large light
24 water reactors. And all of these plants that I've
25 seen as the small ones start coming in, they have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

1 different issues and different questions.

2 So, to me, to be prepared for these, to
3 me, I would recommend developing a template. Say,
4 okay, these are the areas where a small reactor coming
5 in, like in NuScale, has challenges meeting the
6 specific words, and the regulations are written for
7 large water reactors.

8 And just have a template. And say, this
9 is the process, this is what you do to obtain an
10 exemption, and have these all lined up so that we
11 don't have to have these types of discussions all the
12 time for every small reactor, once again.

13 MEMBER MARTIN: You know, I've asked the
14 questions about DSRS a few times. And the intent
15 really was, like, how did this slip by? Because
16 that's exactly what at least I've always thought that
17 DSRS was about, was to capture these design
18 differences, these novelties, and kind of get the
19 agreement between the applicant and staff as to, what
20 is the appropriate interpretation of design criteria
21 or what have you, and as I had observed, it hadn't
22 been touched since 2016.

23 But I think this was one of those things
24 where other priorities, and we've kind of let this one
25 kind of just sit,, and then here we are the last

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 minute, and what are you going to do?

2 I mean, is it exemption? Is it approval
3 with basically open item, you go to COLA and let them
4 handle it? Or you just come down to an interpretation
5 that is acceptable and we move on. It seems like
6 those are --

7 MS. PATTON: This is Becky Patton again.
8 So, I just wanted to point out that we do engage with
9 applicants very early, especially new reactor
10 applicants, on areas where they may need things, such
11 as exemptions.

12 This was discussed and talked about very,
13 very early in the review, I believe pre-application
14 portion.

15 So, you're seeing it at the end, right?
16 But we've lived this issue throughout the entire
17 review, even before it began.

18 So, we don't have a lot of specific
19 guidance specific to new reactor applicants, in terms
20 of specific exemptions. But that's why we do have a
21 lot of engagement with them.

22 And we do have exemption criteria. We've
23 done this multiple times for many other new reactor
24 applicants where somebody has needed an exemption in
25 one area. We have discussions with them, and the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 staff does look at those in a holistic type of
2 risk-informed approach. The exemption process does
3 allow that type of look at it.

4 So, some of that I'm mentioning is of
5 upper management, others, I am one of the
6 non-concurring staff as well. And I believe the
7 exemption process is the appropriate place for this to
8 be in, and that the regulations are clear in this
9 case.

10 And so, we do look at things under
11 exemptions in a risk-informed manner. But that is
12 appropriate when the regulations are clear.

13 But they've obviously done a lot of
14 things. We've noted in the non-concurrence some other
15 things that would need to be done, and we also
16 believe, like was stated, that the regulatory
17 footprint on this does need to be set, because there
18 are going to be design changes for these facilities in
19 the future, right?

20 And so, how EDAS is treated in regulatory
21 space, whether or not it's relied on, and what the
22 basis was for the staff's approval, needs to be clear,
23 because there could be significant modifications to
24 that going forward under the change processes. And
25 that needs to be appropriately --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 (Simultaneous speaking.)

2 MEMBER HALNON: Becky, what you just
3 stated sounds like the exact purpose of an FSAR and an
4 SER, which is document the basis of this FSAR, and the
5 staff review it, and provide your basis for approval
6 in the SER.

7 Especially for a standard design, it seems
8 like that would just be all you have to do. And if
9 someone's changing it down the road, it's going to be
10 under a design review program that's going to be the
11 appropriate analysis for that change.

12 But seem to me that everything you're
13 talking about is exactly the purpose of why you take
14 an FSAR and you document your basis behind whatever
15 decision -- I guess you use this one specifically --
16 document why EDAS is the way it is. The SER says,
17 okay, we understand that. It's documented for
18 standard going forward.

19 I don't see the difference between that
20 and filling in a separate document like an exemption.
21 It's that purpose of the FSAR.

22 MR. SCARBROUGH: This is Thomas Scarbrough
23 again. In the SER, we have to say specifically what
24 regulation we're making our decision under.

25 And that's sort of where we are right now

1 is, we think this comes under an exemption process,
2 because it doesn't meet the 50.2.

3 (Simultaneous speaking.)

4 MEMBER HALNON: -- SER is just a matter of
5 meeting the regulation. You just check, check, check,
6 check, and you don't make any decisions.

7 MR. SCARBROUGH: No, in the SER you have
8 to say, this meets the regulation. So, we have to
9 make sure we understand which regulation we're under.

10 MEMBER HALNON: You can't in a SER say
11 this is proposed to us? The FSAR, you never say that.
12 Here's what it is in the FSAR, therefore, it's okay.
13 You never say that? You have to connect it exactly to
14 a regulation every time?

15 MR. SCARBROUGH: Yes. Yeah, we have to
16 say which regulations we're meeting.

17 MEMBER HALNON: And you know the
18 consequences are way below the line.

19 MR. SCARBROUGH: But that's why you use
20 the exemption process. You could decide it does not
21 meet the regulation. Then you say, okay, we're
22 processing the exemption because it's low-safety
23 significance.

24 MEMBER HALNON: Just seems to me like this
25 is a merry-go-round that's going to not meet any of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the advance reactor good regulation. It just seems
2 like we're doing an exercise that is costing a lot of
3 money, a lot of staff time, our time, and it's --

4 MR. SCARBROUGH: Yes, I appreciate that.
5 That's why I think we need the -- and make a DSRS --

6 MEMBER HALNON: Can you do this separately
7 then?

8 MR. SCARBROUGH: I'm sorry?

9 MEMBER HALNON: Can you do that on a
10 separate path?

11 MR. SCARBROUGH: Oh yeah, on a separate
12 path. Yeah, that's what I would hope, that they'd go
13 back and look at DSRS and see if there's a way to
14 improve it to make it more streamlined and be able to
15 say, okay, this is what the regulation says, it
16 doesn't meet the regulation, so we're going to process
17 it through this exemption, and streamline that
18 process.

19 So, we have these new reactors coming in
20 with new applicants, and it's all very streamlined as
21 to what they need to do.

22 MEMBER HALNON: We're not going to be able
23 to redefine the entire regulatory process here.
24 Again, it's --

25 MR. SCARBROUGH: Well, I think under Part

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

1 53, this would be non-safety with special treatment.
2 But that's insight that benefits from the last sixty
3 years and doesn't have to happen to be in Part 52,
4 right?

5 (Simultaneous speaking.)

6 MEMBER PETTI: Members, I really think we
7 ought to move on here. We've got a lot to go, we
8 don't want to be here at seven o'clock. Or the staff
9 will have to be here until seven o'clock.

10 MEMBER HALNON: Right. Let's go ahead and
11 move on. Like I said, we're not going to resolve the
12 entire regulatory process. Yeah, go ahead, Gary.

13 MR. BECKER: This is Gary Becker, senior
14 counsel for NuScale again. Before we moved on, I
15 wanted to clarify one aspect for the record.

16 The staff has asserted definitively that
17 the solenoid valves for the RVV trip valves,
18 definitively constitute part of the reactor pressure
19 boundary.

20 I just wanted to reiterate our position
21 that we documented in our presentation that the
22 Commission decided during the DCA review, that
23 maintaining the ECCS valves closed during the
24 transients on a loss of power, was not a
25 safety-related function, maintaining RVV integrity.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

1 So, I am urging staff to address today how
2 this is different in that respect, other than removal
3 of the IVs. As we noted, that changed the timing of
4 opening the ECCS valves.

5 But in the case of the DCA, if opening
6 ECCS on a loss of power was a loss of RVV integrity,
7 there would not be any exemption then, and we did not.
8 And that was resolved by rulemaking, and we think the
9 same logic applies here.

10 MEMBER HALNON: Thank you, Gary. Rather
11 than circle back and do some more circular
12 discussions, let's go ahead and move on to your next
13 slide.

14 MS. PATTON: This is Becky Patton. Can I
15 address the NuScale comment, since they said we didn't
16 address it specifically in our presentation?

17 During the DCA review, where I think
18 they'd have IABs, part of the consideration for the
19 staff in the limitation and condition that was placed
20 on the topical report related to that, was the fact
21 that you would be at a significantly reduced pressure,
22 like a thousand pounds or less, when those would
23 reposition. When the IABs would reposition.

24 And we considered that all the parameters
25 where that trending and positive direction, you can

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 already shut down.

2 And we considered that to be basically,
3 you were in a safe, stable condition at that point.
4 And that was why also that limitation and condition
5 that was placed in the topical report, both of those
6 in conjunction, were why you didn't need an exemption
7 in that case.

8 So, just to be clear, the removal of the
9 IABs was directly related to why it's an issue now.

10 MEMBER HALNON: Okay. Thank you again for
11 that. Thank you. Let's move on.

12 MR. MILLER: This is Josh Miller again.
13 As an outcome of the differing views process, NRR
14 management is evaluating whether a function is needed
15 to treat EDAS as a non-safety-related. Information
16 pertaining to EDAS design and its reliability and
17 availability controls, would be sufficient, or the
18 exemptions classifying EDAS as safety-related, is not
19 necessary for adequate protection.

20 As staff initiated exemptions, we
21 documented in SER Chapter 8 exemption from
22 safety-related requirements in 10 CFR 55(a)H,
23 exemption from safety-related requirements of 10 CFR
24 50, Appendix B, Criterion 3 through Criterion.

25 This approach would clarify EDAS as

1 exempted from safety-related classification, and
2 therefore non-safety-related.

3 MEMBER MARTIN: Just to clarify, one of
4 the concerns that I've heard the last fifteen, twenty
5 minutes, is documenting for the record that the EDAS,
6 or the whole circuit -- the whole system, rather --
7 keeping those valves closed is important. And I was
8 wondering if the exemption would document that.

9 Because right now, one of the problems is
10 Chapter 15 just says, this is not a single barrier
11 that needs to be assumed. That's the end of
12 discussion.

13 There's nothing that has it as regulatory
14 in some of the slides this morning. We have all told
15 a pretty good story, but they're not in the FSAR. So,
16 would the exemption document that whole story?

17 MS. PATTON: This is Becky Patton again.
18 So, there are a variety of things. One, there are
19 some things documented in Chapter 15 right now if you
20 look at some of the sections of 15-0.

21 However, an exemption does make it clear,
22 or would make it clear, and have a more thorough
23 documentation of all of the aspects that went into
24 staff's consideration, also making it clear that it
25 would've been required to be safety-related under that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 regulation. So, we believe that that, in terms of the
2 non-concurrence, that was a consideration for that.

3 Now, in terms of the current management
4 decision of what's documented in Chapter 15, it does
5 mention the fact in 15-0 that it's relied on, and then
6 points over to Chapter 8 for the determination that it
7 has all of these augmented aspects to it. Right?

8 So, there is something in there currently
9 that notes that it is being relied on for the Chapter
10 15 events that's factual, I think if you've seen some
11 of the presentation.

12 But instead of evaluating it as an
13 exemption under the exemption criteria, it instead
14 points to eight to talk about the augmented following
15 aspects -- and other aspects.

16 MEMBER ROBERTS: I think Greg's point is
17 very well taken, that the real concern, at least what
18 I'm seeing, is Life Cycle's part of this plan tonight.

19 And if some design change were made and
20 made loss of the holding function more likely, or the
21 design change were made to make the consequence worse,
22 and some of you were to know about it in the
23 evaluation, and that's not documented in the FSAR
24 clearly, then you may not in fifty years from now see
25 that as something that needs to be evaluated.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

1 So, I just want to make sure that if you
2 were to solve this issue with an exemption, that the
3 exemption is clear as you think needs to be. Those
4 are considerations that would need to be looked into
5 for future design changes.

6 So, I used to work through the process.
7 I want to make sure that's what you're thinking.

8 MS. PATTON: Yeah, that's correct. Each
9 of the exemptions, and you can find other ones in the
10 different chapters of the SE right now. They do go
11 through a full documentation of the staff's rationale
12 and the different considerations that go into granting
13 each of those exemptions.

14 MEMBER MARTIN: Go while you can.

15 MS. JOSEPH: Okay, at this point we're
16 going to do a switch of reviewer.

17 MEMBER PETTI: Should we take a break?

18 MEMBER HALNON: Yeah, let's go ahead and
19 take a ten-minute break and come back about 2:35.

20 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter went
21 off the record at 2:23 p.m. and resumed at 2:35 p.m.)

22 MEMBER HALNON: Okay, let's bring this
23 meeting back to order. Stacy, you're up.

24 MS. JOSEPH: Rosie, if you want to go
25 ahead and get started if you would.

1 MEMBER HALNON: Okay, Rosie.

2 MR. SUGRUE: Hi, This is Rosie Sugrue
3 again. I'm going to be talking about 15.2, which is
4 the decrease in renewable by the secondary system.

5 We found that the most limiting case in
6 this group is the feedwater system pipe breaks inside
7 and outside containment.

8 The results within the SER was 2.4, which
9 is above the 95-95 limit of 1.43. Maximum RCS
10 pressure was below 110 percent of RCS design pressure.
11 Max peak secondary pressure was also below 110 percent
12 of secondary system design.

13 I'll briefly run through the key
14 assumptions in this case 2 over here.

15 The initial power level is going to be 102
16 percent of nominal, to account for measurement
17 uncertainty.

18 Conservative reactor characteristics, like
19 maximum time delay, holding the most reactor brought
20 out of the core, inbound control rod drop rate,
21 limiting, beginning of cycle reactivity feedback, the
22 limiting power response analyses, AC power's last at
23 the time of the break, immediate turbine and feedwater
24 pump drip.

25 FWIV is assumed to fail close on the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

1 faulty feedwater line, SSI valves are assumed to
2 pause, and DHRS valves are assumed to open at their
3 maximum times.

4 System biases include high RCS
5 temperature, high fuel temperature, low-pressurizer
6 pressure, low-pressurizer level, and minimum RCS flow.

7 This next part I'm going to skip over,
8 because this actually refers to other cases within
9 15.2, so it's a little confusing.

10 I'll move on to the steam generator tube
11 failure, which is 15-6-3. MCHFR is not limiting for
12 this case -- it's been screened out.

13 The limiting RPV pressure scenario is a 20
14 percent partial tube failure at the top of the steam
15 generator, with a coincident loss of nocturnal AC
16 power.

17 The limiting steam generator pressure
18 scenario is 100 percent split break to failure at the
19 top of the steam generator, with loss of normal AC
20 power.

21 Last one, radiological consequences, are
22 confirmed to be bounded by the SR-1503 assumption that
23 we talked about earlier.

24 And the key assumptions here, right at the
25 core power, is at 102 percent. The highest worth rod

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 was stuck out, and assuming no single failure is
2 conservative. Two failure at the top of the steam
3 generator results in higher RCS and steam generator
4 pressure.

5 MR. PIELA: I'm Sean Piela. I'm going to
6 cover the inadvertent operation of reactor valves,
7 Section 15.616. There are a few valves in the MPM
8 design for this event category. The ECCS valves are
9 the ones with inadvertent operation laws, and the
10 biggest challenge to figures of merit.

11 If you look at all the valves available,
12 it means that the limiting IORV cases is inadvertent
13 operation of the ECCS system, and taken with the loss
14 of DC power, time is equal zero, causing both RRVs to
15 begin to open immediately, because they no longer have
16 IAVs. That would be a limiting scenario.

17 This means -- probably makes sense that
18 the limiting case would be insensitive to ECCS
19 actuation time, because CCS is on. ECCS valves now
20 have well-restricting internal to the valve body. We
21 mention that just for continuity with previous slides.
22 Next slide.

23 The IORV events are MCHFR challenge
24 events. The LOCA methodology is what dictates how you
25 analyze these transients, which has a special set of

1 methodologies for phase 0 of LOCA, MCHFR analysis.

2 Some of the conservatisms and initial
3 condition biases are a flow blockage, in light of the
4 hottest sun way additional primary set thermal power,
5 102 percent.

6 The hydraulic losses of the primary loop
7 are redistributed, and there's a specific CHF
8 correlation used. And we'll have time for this. Next
9 slide, please.

10 So, we have the results of the applicant
11 and performances to the confirmatory analysis. The
12 limiting case of all the IORV possibilities is the
13 inadvertent opening of one IORV, both loss of power,
14 and times equal to zero.

15 Due to the IAB still being present on the
16 RRV valves, it is improbable that more than one RRV
17 can open randomly. It's not incredible to shooting an
18 event.

19 Using the LOCA topical in the future, LOCA
20 topical report methodology for phase zero, we
21 confirmed the applicant's results that there were many
22 MCHFRs 1.41.

23 This is not the limiting Chapter 15 MCHFR,
24 unlike the case for US-600, and we accept these
25 criteria as 1.2 or greater, this CHF correlation.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Just for clarity and to put this into
2 perspective with the rest of Chapter 15, the IORV
3 events are not for designs of limiting transients for
4 continuing response.

5 RCS pressure, steam generator pressure,
6 COL, is rather high, and for the limiting IORV event,
7 CHR is not a relevant factor. Next slide, please.

8 MR. ZHENG: Good afternoon. I'm Dong
9 Zheng and I been with the Agency for two years.
10 Before that, I work for a private company back home
11 for more than ten years doing thermal hydraulic
12 analyzing. And I'm covering the section 15.6.5, the
13 loss of coolant accident LOCA.

14 LOCA is postulated accident, reactor
15 coolant is lost through the break on the reactor
16 pressure boundary.

17 Potentially, that will lead to the reactor
18 core overheating. The LOCA event for the NPM20 is
19 unique compared to the typical light water reactor.

20 The RCS pipelines through the reactor
21 vessel, and should have the CVCS injection line on the
22 discharging lines.

23 And these lines are also sized two inches
24 or less with venturi flow nozzles integrated. This
25 design helps to limit the chance and the consequence

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 of a LOCA break.

2 Accumulation of default. The ECCS
3 actuation logic change, in that the ECCS injection is
4 triggered by lower riser levels instead of containment
5 level signal. Our work uses ECCS logic there in that
6 line.

7 In this SDA, each HRS system is also
8 credited for operating during a LOCA. It's trying the
9 passing of cooling in the RCS, especially for the
10 small break LOCA accidents.

11 We have covered the staff, the effort on
12 reviewing these LOCA-related design changes in the
13 previous ACRS LOCA topical review.

14 Because of the ECCS operations, most of
15 these LOCA scenarios are similar, there are three
16 distinct phases.

17 The LOCA phase zero is a sharp flow-down
18 phase initiated by a break. The break initiation
19 result in reactor that is pressurization inside the
20 reactor, and quick pressure surge in the containment
21 side.

22 Most cases, the MCHFR occurred in this
23 space, which the reactor core may express the shock
24 period of voiding, even though the overall class
25 liquid levels still remains high in this case.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And then LOCA Phase 1 is the continuation
2 of the blow-down of the core inventory into the
3 containment. And here, the riser level jumps below
4 the levels at that point, and the triggers the ECCS.

5 The LOCA Phase 2 begins with ECCS
6 actuation. On top of the RVV open, the reactor core
7 quickly drops to equalize with containment. Once the
8 pressure equalized, the RRV, the IAV releases and
9 enable the coolant fall back from the containment,
10 back to the reactor vessel, and keep core power. But
11 most cases the minimum class liquid level and the peak
12 containment pressure and temperature occurred after
13 the ECCS actuation.

14 Following the method discussed in the LOCA
15 topical report and using the NRELAP5 version 1.7,
16 NuScale has analyzed the thermal hydraulic response of
17 various LOCA events in the NPM-20. Our staff has
18 reviewed this analysis and verified the included
19 parameter and the initial conditions conservatively
20 assumed in these calculations. The limiting cases for
21 MCHFR is determined to be a hundred percent CVCS
22 discharge line break at the one hundred percent of
23 reactor power concurrent with the loss of AC and the
24 EDAS. With the loss of EDAS power, both RPVs will
25 open immediately after break.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 The worst MCHFR value is determined to be
2 1.35 and the minimum collapsed liquid level is 1.7
3 inches above the top of active fuel. Additionally our
4 staff in the last group also performed a TRACE
5 confirmatory analysis for a few of the LOCA break
6 cases. The TRACE simulated the LOCA trend well with
7 NRELAP5. The staff found that overall NRELAP5 result
8 is more conservative than the TRACE in predicting the
9 LOCA figure of merits. The confirmatory study that
10 NuScale's LOCA method produced a reasonably
11 conservative result.

12 CHAIR KIRCHNER: So, what was the TRACE
13 result?

14 MR. ZHENG: We can show that the TRACE
15 result --

16 CHAIR KIRCHNER: Just a number. I'm
17 interested in your number level of both the active
18 fuel.

19 MR. ZHENG: I see.

20 MR. LIEN: This is Peter Lien from Office
21 of Research. The rebutting TRACE result for the same
22 transient, TRACE predicts 680 PSI maximum pressure.
23 Versus NRELAP5, 780. So, we are 90 PSI lower.

24 For the minimum level, TRACE predicts
25 about 12.3 above top of active fuel. This is NRELAP

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

1 9.7. So, we are more conservative. We are less
2 conservative from here to NRELAP5, but in terms of
3 minimum CHFR, TRACE is not applicable for CHF
4 calculation, because of different CHF correlations.

5 But we did verify the trend for different
6 break sizes and different locations. So, we conclude
7 that NRELAP is conservative.

8 MEMBER MARTIN: On that question's Member
9 Martin. So, I believe we visited last month the
10 non-LOCA, maybe, before that, PO LOCA.

11 There was a limitation and condition
12 associated with a topical on NRELAP 1.7. And I think
13 we were told at the time that you all were going to
14 work through that and get that closed. Is that water
15 under the bridge at this point? Has that 1.7, in your
16 eyes, now considered acceptable and all that?

17 (Simultaneous speaking.)

18 MR. SUGRUE: I believe that's the end
19 result, yes.

20 MEMBER MARTIN: Okay, the end result?
21 Okay. I guess the SC would be revised. I mean, it
22 was draft.

23 MR. SUGRUE: Oh, that topical report SC?

24 MEMBER MARTIN: Yeah, yeah, yeah, yeah.

25 MR. SUGRUE: Yeah, that will conclude at

1 that meeting. That'll be revised even further.

2 MEMBER MARTIN: All right, thanks.

3 MR. SUGRUE: And headed our way.

4 MEMBER MARTIN: Thank you.

5 MR. ZHENG: Next, please. Staff have
6 mentioned the ECCS actuation level logic is a major
7 SCA design changes. NuScale proposes a new method
8 using thermal dispersion switch. These have the
9 mixture level changes by the heat transfer rate
10 difference between the liquid and the vapor state. A
11 LOCA topical review. Staff adding a limiting
12 condition to ensure the proper ECCA actuation. It
13 states that the approach should follow the LOCA
14 topical report determined levels setpoint for units.
15 In the current LOCA model this ECCS actuation approach
16 is implemented by the NRELAP code using the trip
17 component. The ECCS actuation on low RPV riser levels
18 are assumed to occur when the 90% of void near the
19 void outlet. This is corresponding to our riser level
20 of approximately 550 inches from the bottom of the
21 RPV. If for some reason this low riser signal is not
22 triggered you can bypass, the ECCS can also be
23 actuated by the low-low riser signal level. Which is
24 assumed to occur when the void fraction at upper riser
25 node reaching 95%. This is corresponding to our riser

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 level of approximately 473 inches. We know it's hard
2 to predict the void changes during the LOCA transient
3 due to the flashing and rapid depressurization inside
4 the reactor core and the riser. Staff expects this
5 could lead to certain ECCS actuation delay and may
6 impact the reactor safety. Staff at NuScale have
7 performed the timing evaluation. In this violation the
8 lower riser level is either triggered late by using
9 the lower end of the analytic limit all completely
10 bypassed. In that case the ECCS actuation signal was
11 triggered by the low-low riser level setpoint. All
12 schedules resolved a certain ECCS actuation delays.
13 The evaluation shows that all LOCA figures of merit
14 are adversely impacted by the simulated ECCS actuation
15 delay. It is not a factor the MCHFR, since MCHR
16 usually occurs well before the ECCS actuation. The
17 result also shows the collapsed liquid level and the
18 containment pressure and peak clad pressure and
19 temperature also not adversely affected by the ECCS
20 actuation delay. As long as the ECCS actuated the
21 timing delay resulted in additional cooldown which led
22 to early RRV release in the last limiting containment
23 response. After reviewing the NuScale's ECCS actuation
24 approach and the associated LOCA calculation result,
25 staff has made our findings the level sensor responses

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 corresponding to the specific setpoints and
2 analytical limits results in acceptable collapsed
3 liquid level above the core. That concludes my part.

4 MR. PIELA: Back to me, Sean from SNRB.
5 This was mentioned at the beginning, one of our
6 colleagues is unable to speak today, so I'm going to
7 cover this part for them.

8 Yeah, so LOCA break exemption. The
9 application staff thought that there were two
10 locations that should be counted as far as a break
11 spectrum. These are the ECCS file flanges and the
12 CVCS piping between the containment vessel and the
13 containment isolation valves. These became HITI
14 number 2 and number 10, IM VAC tech coefficients.

15 The staff was open to support or consider,
16 or encourage, a risk-informed alternative approach for
17 these analyses. And Ms. Hill wanted us supporting an
18 exemption request with supporting analysis to treat
19 these locations as beyond-sign basis, initiating
20 locations. Next slide, please.

21 So, for this slide, there's one that says
22 -- there, my colleague says here there's something
23 you'd like me to read it.

24 So, due to the first-of-its-kind and
25 precedent-setting nature of the exemption of the site

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

1 from the requirements of 10 CFR 50.46, staff used the
2 following framework and philosophical approach to
3 balance prevention and mitigation of LOCA's
4 risk-informed map.

5 First, the staff recognizes that the
6 NuScale SMR design contains multiple holes to design
7 features that reduced the overall risk of LOCAs.

8 Second, the US460 has enhanced design and
9 operational programs that provide assurance that
10 failures at the location of interest are highly
11 unlikely.

12 Staff presented its review of the enhanced
13 stress limits and application of the concepts of the
14 branch technical position 3.4, during the Chapter 3
15 ECRS meeting.

16 Third, realistic best-estimate analyses of
17 LOCAs at the locations of interest is beyond design
18 basis accidents, must demonstrate that the
19 consequences are acceptable.

20 The analysis must demonstrate the core
21 remains cool, and accounts for uncertainties to avoid
22 cliff edge effects.

23 All three of these criteria are met. The
24 staff believes that reasonable assurance of adequate
25 production can be provided, and it is appropriate to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 pursue an exemption to the LOCA requirements of 10 CFR
2 50.46, and GEC 35. Okay, next slide.

3 Now, this skill develops analysis of this
4 criteria, related to LOCA methodology, to look at
5 these breaks. They demonstrated that the results
6 following the methodologies with any changes, meet the
7 acceptance criteria of the LOCI, and more of the
8 modified acceptance criteria.

9 The acceptance criteria couldn't cover the
10 LOCA line containments and radiological figures of
11 merit.

12 The staff did a review and did sensitivity
13 analyses around confirmatory analyses that follow more
14 closely with the LOCA methodology.

15 We cleared the analysis acceptable for the
16 on-design basis event and supports to the exemption.
17 So, notes that my colleague wanted me to read here,
18 "this skill will present the acceptance criteria and
19 the results in the closed portion of the meeting. The
20 staff's analysis was focused on parameters the staff
21 believed were either highly sensitive, or when these
22 scales' assumption may be non-conservative."

23 The staff observed they're using more
24 realistic parameters, or when accounting for
25 uncertainty, the timing of the events and exchanges of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

1 the overall trends and physics remain the same.

2 In addition, the design contains multiple
3 inventory-addition systems, which were not modeled in
4 the underlying use calculations, but in reality will
5 be used or utilized by the operators to add inventory
6 to the guard.

7 CHAIR KIRCHNER: That was good.

8 MS. JOSEPH: All right, thanks, Sean.
9 This is Stacy Joseph. In conclusion, while there are
10 some differences between the DCA and the SDAA, overall
11 the staff found that the applicant provided sufficient
12 information to support staff's safety findings.

13 The staff found that all applicable
14 regulatory requirements in Chapter 15 were adequately
15 addressed, and finally, on the staff non-concurrence,
16 staff does not expect a decision on the EDAS exemption
17 to change the analysis or design.

18 As an outcome of a non-concurrence process
19 reviews, the staff will modify the relevant SERs to
20 clarify the regulatory basis and document the
21 justification that EDAS is not safety-related.

22 As mentioned, we're still waiting on
23 management conclusion to the abnormal occurrence.

24 And that concludes the staff's
25 presentation. Are there any additional questions at

1 this time?

2 CHAIR KIRCHNER: Bob, as lead for fifteen?

3 MEMBER MARTIN: I think we've covered a
4 lot of territory in open session, more than I thought
5 we'd be getting into. So, I would say you've done a
6 good job here this morning and this afternoon. I have
7 no other questions appropriate here, we'll close the
8 session.

9 CHAIR KIRCHNER: Scott?

10 MEMBER PALMTAG: This is Scott. Yeah, I
11 agree, I thought we covered a lot.

12 CHAIR KIRCHNER: Any other members?
13 Online, any questions from our members online, or
14 consultants?

15 Okay. With that then, thank you very
16 much. We will proceed to take public comments. If
17 there is anyone out there or in the room who wishes to
18 make a comment, please state your name, affiliation,
19 as appropriate, and provide your comment. I see Ed
20 Lyman. Go ahead, Ed.

21 DR. LYMAN: Thank you. It's Edwin Lyman
22 from the Union of Concerned Scientists. Can you hear
23 me?

24 CHAIR KIRCHNER: Yes, we can.

25 DR. LYMAN: Okay, thanks. Yeah, I just

1 wanted to point out that we appreciate the Committee's
2 raising the issue of uncertainty. And when, again,
3 the shutdown margin seemed to be very small compared
4 to the uncertainties that were quoted. It would be
5 very helpful if in the open sessions that uncertainty,
6 that error bars were provided, because that provides
7 important context and that shouldn't be simply put off
8 until the closed discussion.

9 So, I think in the future, it would be
10 very much appreciate if results like that were
11 provided with the uncertainty bands, because a
12 twenty-eight PCM margin, or whatever it was, with 28
13 PPM margin, boron concentration of 100 PPM
14 uncertainty, is essentially the same as zero margin,
15 as far as I can tell.

16 So, I appreciate that was highlighted and
17 I hope the presentations will reflect that in the
18 future. Thank you.

19 CHAIR KIRCHNER: Okay, further comments
20 from the public? Yeah, you are clarifying your
21 presentation? Or making us --

22 MR. GRIFFITH: Yeah, just a closing
23 comment and identify.

24 CHAIR KIRCHNER: Yeah.

25 MR. GRIFFITH: This is Thomas Griffith,

1 NuScale power licensing manager. I appreciate the
2 discussion that we had with EDAS. And I just want to
3 remake the point that the US 460 design exceeds the
4 Commission's safety goals by orders of magnitude. The
5 Commission safety goals are for CDF, and large release
6 frequency are on the order of E to the minus 4, E to
7 the minus 6. Before the US 460 design, it's on the
8 order of E to the minus 9 and E to the minus 13.

9 And with respect to the function of the
10 ECCS valves, NuScale maintains the position that the
11 safety function of the valves is to open. And if we
12 look at insights from Chapter 19, you'd see that the
13 majority of cutsets that result in core damage are due
14 to primarily a failure of the ECCS valves to open,
15 which substantiates NuScale's claim.

16 And so, overall, what I would offer is
17 that irrespective of what occurs to result in the ECCS
18 valves opening, the NuScale design places itself into
19 a configuration that is safe and precludes core
20 damage, and is safe for long-term. That's it.

21 CHAIR KIRCHNER: Any further comments from
22 the public? With that, okay, then we are finished
23 with the open session for today. We will take a break
24 and then reconvene in a closed session. How much time
25 do we need? You checked everyone? Probably twenty

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 minutes?

2 CHAIR KIRCHNER: Ten minutes? Okay.

3 Well, let's give ourselves a fifteen-minute break
4 here, and reconvene at 3:20, Eastern Time. You're in
5 recess.

6 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter went
7 off the record at 3:04 p.m.)

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

C E R T I F I C A T E

This is to certify that the foregoing transcript


In the matter of: ACRS Nuscale Subcommittee Open
Session

Before: NRC

Date: 04-01-25

Place: teleconference

was duly recorded and accurately transcribed under
my direction; further, that said transcript is a
true and accurate complete record of the
proceedings.



Court Reporter

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1716 14TH ST., N.W., STE. 200

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-7831

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

March 25, 2025

Docket No. 052-050

U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission
ATTN: Document Control Desk
One White Flint North
11555 Rockville Pike
Rockville, MD 20852-2738

SUBJECT: NuScale Power, LLC Submittal of Presentation Material Entitled "ACRS Subcommittee Meeting (Open Session) Chapters 1, 4, and 15," PM-180495, Revision 0

The purpose of this submittal is to provide presentation materials for use during the upcoming Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards (ACRS) NuScale Subcommittee Meeting on April 1st, 2025. The materials support NuScale's presentation of Chapters 1, 4 and 15 for the US460 Standard Design Approval Application.

The enclosure to this letter is the nonproprietary presentation entitled "ACRS Subcommittee Meeting (Open Session) Chapters 1, 4, and 15," PM-180495, Revision 0.

This letter makes no regulatory commitments and no revisions to any existing regulatory commitments.

If you have any questions, please contact Amanda Bode at 541-452-7971 or at abode@nuscalepower.com.

Sincerely,



Mark W. Shaver
Director, Regulatory Affairs
NuScale Power, LLC

Distribution: David Drucker, Senior Project Manager, NRC
Mahmoud Jardaneh, Chief New Reactor Licensing Branch, NRC
Stacy Joseph, Senior Project Manager, NRC
Michael Snodderly, Senior Staff Engineer, Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards, NRC
Getachew Tesfaye, Senior Project Manager, NRC

Enclosure 1: "ACRS Subcommittee Meeting (Open Session) Chapters 1, 4, and 15," PM-180495, Revision 0, Nonproprietary

Enclosure 1:

"ACRS Subcommittee Meeting (Open Session) Chapters 1, 4, and 15," PM-180495, Revision 0,
Nonproprietary



ACRS Subcommittee Meeting (Open Session)

April 1, 2025

Chapters 1, 4, and 15

Acknowledgement and Disclaimer

This material is based upon work supported by the Department of Energy under Award Number DE-NE0008928.

This presentation was prepared as an account of work sponsored by an agency of the United States (U.S.) Government. Neither the U.S. Government nor any agency thereof, nor any of their employees, makes any warranty, express or implied, or assumes any legal liability or responsibility for the accuracy, completeness, or usefulness of any information, apparatus, product, or process disclosed, or represents that its use would not infringe privately owned rights. Reference herein to any specific commercial product, process, or service by trade name, trademark, manufacturer, or otherwise does not necessarily constitute or imply its endorsement, recommendation, or favoring by the U.S. Government or any agency thereof. The views and opinions of authors expressed herein do not necessarily state or reflect those of the U.S. Government or any agency thereof.



ACRS Subcommittee Meeting (Open Session)

April 1, 2025

Chapter 1 – Introduction and General Information

Presenter: Tyler Beck

Section 1.1 through Section 1.4

- Section 1.1, Introduction
 - Optimized to reduce redundant content from other sections
 - Multi-module considerations
 - Previously included in US600 Design Certification Application (DCA) Chapter 21
- Section 1.2, General Plant Description
 - Includes changes (e.g., figures of plant overview) reflecting the US460 standard design
- Section 1.3, Comparison with Other Facilities
 - Reflects US460 design features (e.g., thermal power output)
- Section 1.4, Identification of Agents and Contractors
 - Unchanged from US600 DCA

Section 1.5 through Section 1.8

- Section 1.5, Requirements for Additional Technical Information
 - Verification and confirmation tests of unique design features (e.g., emergency core cooling system (ECCS) supplemental boron)
 - Boron dissolution testing performed at NuScale Integral System Test (NIST) facility
 - Additional ECCS valve functional testing performed with fully prototypic valve assemblies
- Section 1.6, Material Referenced
 - “Incorporation by Reference” was an issue resolved during audit
 - NuScale incorporates by reference most technical and topical reports
- Section 1.7, Drawings and Other Detailed Information
 - No significant changes from the US600 DCA
- Section 1.8, Interfaces with Standard Design
 - Removal of “Conceptual Design Information” list from the US600 DCA (e.g., potable water system)

Section 1.9 and Section 1.10

- Section 1.9, Conformance with Regulatory Criteria
 - Includes comprehensive list of conformance with NUREG-0800 criteria, Design Specific Review Standard (DSRS) criteria, regulatory guides (RGs), generic communications, etc.
 - Changes in conformance reflect US460 standard design
 - Examples of changed conformance from US600 DCA to US460 SDAA:
 - RG 1.7, Control of Combustible Gas Concentrations in Containment: NuScale utilizes a passive autocatalytic recombiner in the SDAA, as opposed to no specific control system in the DCA
 - DSRS 5.3.1, Reactor Vessel Materials: Criteria pertaining material surveillance are no longer applicable because the design supports an exemption from 10 CFR 50.61 and 10 CFR 50.60 due to using austenitic stainless steel in the reactor pressure vessel (RPV) beltline
- Section 1.10, Sites with Multiple Nuclear Power Plants
 - No significant changes from US600 DCA

Acronyms

DCA	Design Certification Application
DSRS	Design Specific Review Standard
ECCS	Emergency Core Cooling System
NIST	NuScale Integral System Test
NPM	NuScale Power Module
NRC	Nuclear Regulatory Commission
RAI	Request for Additional Information
RG	Regulatory Guide
RPV	Reactor Pressure Vessel
SDAA	Standard Design Approval Application



ACRS Subcommittee Meeting (Open Session)

April 1, 2025

Chapter 4 – Reactor

Presenter: Sarah Turmero

Agenda for Chapter 4: Reactor

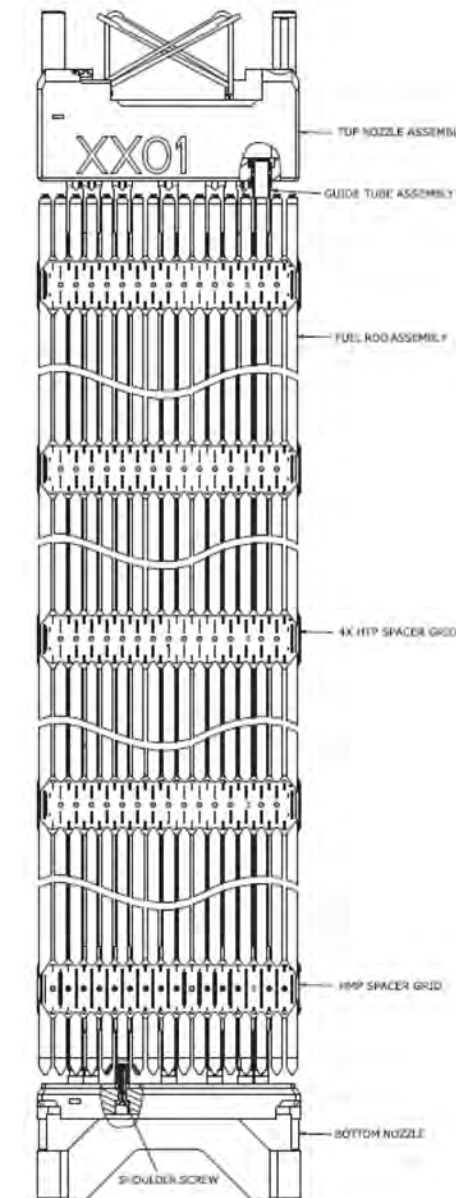
- 4.1 Summary Description
- 4.2 Fuel System Design
- 4.3 Nuclear Design
- 4.4 Thermal and Hydraulic Design
- 4.5 Reactor Materials
- 4.6 Functional Design of Control Rod Drive System

Section 4.1 Summary Description

- Information from DCA FSAR Section 4.1 was separated and incorporated into other sections of Chapter 4 – reduced redundancy in Chapter 4
- DCA FSAR Table 4.1-1 NuScale Reactor Design Parameters
 - SDAA FSAR Table 4.4-1 and Table 4.2-2
- DCA FSAR Table 4.1-2 NuScale Core Design Parameters
 - SDAA FSAR Table 4.3-1
- DCA FSAR Table 4.1-3 NuScale Reactor Control Rod Assembly Parameters
 - SDAA FSAR Table 4.2-3
- DCA FSAR Table 4.1-4 NuScale Core Design Analytical Tools
 - Provided in the text of SDAA FSAR Section 4.3.3 for Nuclear Analysis
- No audit questions or RAIs

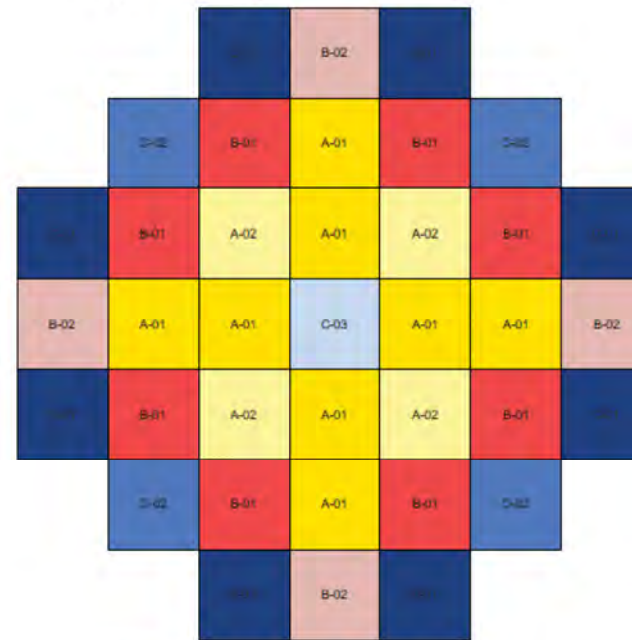
Section 4.2 Fuel System Design

- Majority of the fuel design remains the same as the DCA design
 - Fuel rod array, rod per assembly, spacer grids, active fuel length, cladding material
- Control rod design remains the same as the DCA design
- Changes from DCA
 - Administrative – Incorporation of classification of SSC table, removal of redundant information
 - Fuel rod length increased by ~1 inch in the upper portion of the fuel pin where the plenum spring is
 - Core loading changed from 9,213 kgU to 9,269 kgU
 - TR-117605-P, “NuFuel-HTP2™ Fuel and Control Rod Assembly Designs,” Revision 1
 - Faulted limits applied to the fuel rod cladding are derived from ASME BPVC, Section III, Table XIII-3110-1 (2019)
 - TR-108553-P-A “Framatome Fuel and Structural Response Methodologies Applicability to NuScale,” Revision 0, for applicability of previously approved codes and methods to the SDAA design.
- 21 audit questions resolved and no RAIs
 - 11 questions on TR-117605-P



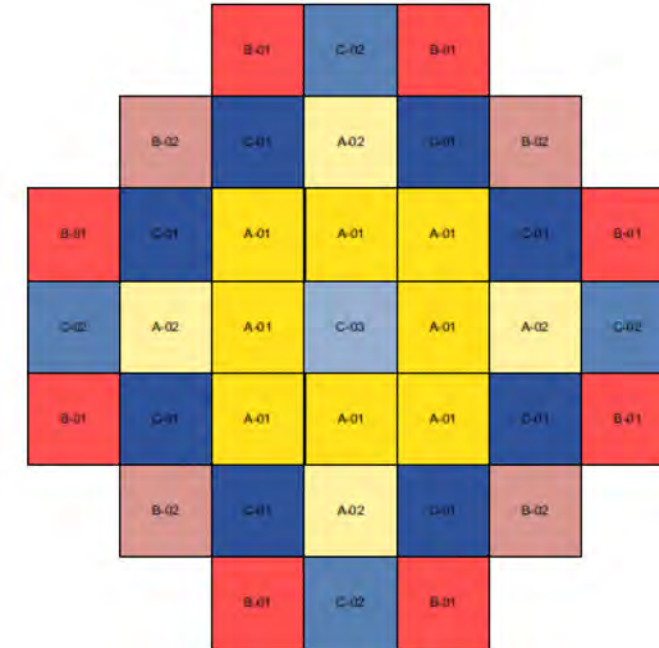
Section 4.3 Nuclear Design

- Changes from DCA
 - Fuel pellet density change from 96 to 96.5%
 - Changes related to power uprate
 - Linear heat rate
 - Peaking factors
 - Cycle length
- Addition of emergency core cooling system (ECCS) supplemental boron (ESB)
- 29 audit questions and 1 RAI resolved
 - RAI requested a limiting condition for operation (LCO) on the heat flux hot channel factor (F_Q) or justification for not having an LCO
 - F_Q does not require an LCO per 10 CFR 50.36(c)(2)(ii)(B), Criterion 2 because it is not a direct input or initial condition for safety analysis calculations



Yellow	A-01: Batch A Type 1, 4.05 wt% ^{235}U
Light Yellow	A-02: Batch A Type 2, 4.55 wt% ^{235}U , with Gadolinia
Red	B-01: Batch B Type 1, 4.05 wt% ^{235}U
Light Red	B-02: Batch B Type 2, 4.55 wt% ^{235}U , with Gadolinia
Dark Blue	C-01: Batch C Type 1, 4.05 wt% ^{235}U
Light Blue	C-02: Batch C Type 2, 4.55 wt% ^{235}U , with Gadolinia
Very Light Blue	C-03: Batch C Type 3, 2.60 wt% ^{235}U

A - Twice burned, B - Once burned, C - Fresh



Yellow	A-01: Batch A Type 1, 4.50 wt% ^{235}U , with Gadolinia
Light Yellow	A-02: Batch A Type 2, 4.50 wt% ^{235}U
Red	B-01: Batch B Type 1, 4.50 wt% ^{235}U , with Gadolinia
Light Red	B-02: Batch B Type 2, 4.50 wt% ^{235}U
Dark Blue	C-01: Batch C Type 1, 4.50 wt% ^{235}U , with Gadolinia
Light Blue	C-02: Batch C Type 2, 4.50 wt% ^{235}U
Very Light Blue	C-03: Batch C Type 3, 2.65 wt% ^{235}U

A - Twice burned, B - Once burned, C - Fresh

Nuclear Design Parameter Comparison

Parameter	NPM-160	NPM-20
Core Average Linear Power (kw/ft)	2.5	3.9
Heat Flux Hot Channel Factor	1.860	2.196
Maximum Enthalpy Rise Hot Channel Factor	1.386	1.400
Fuel pellet density (% theoretical density)	96	96.5
Doppler (least negative) (\$/F)	-8.4E-03	-2.1E-03
Doppler (most negative) (\$/F)	-1.4E-02	-4.7E-03
Shutdown Margin Available (pcm - EOC)	2696	2436
Cycle Length (months)	24	18

Section 4.4 Thermal and Hydraulic Design

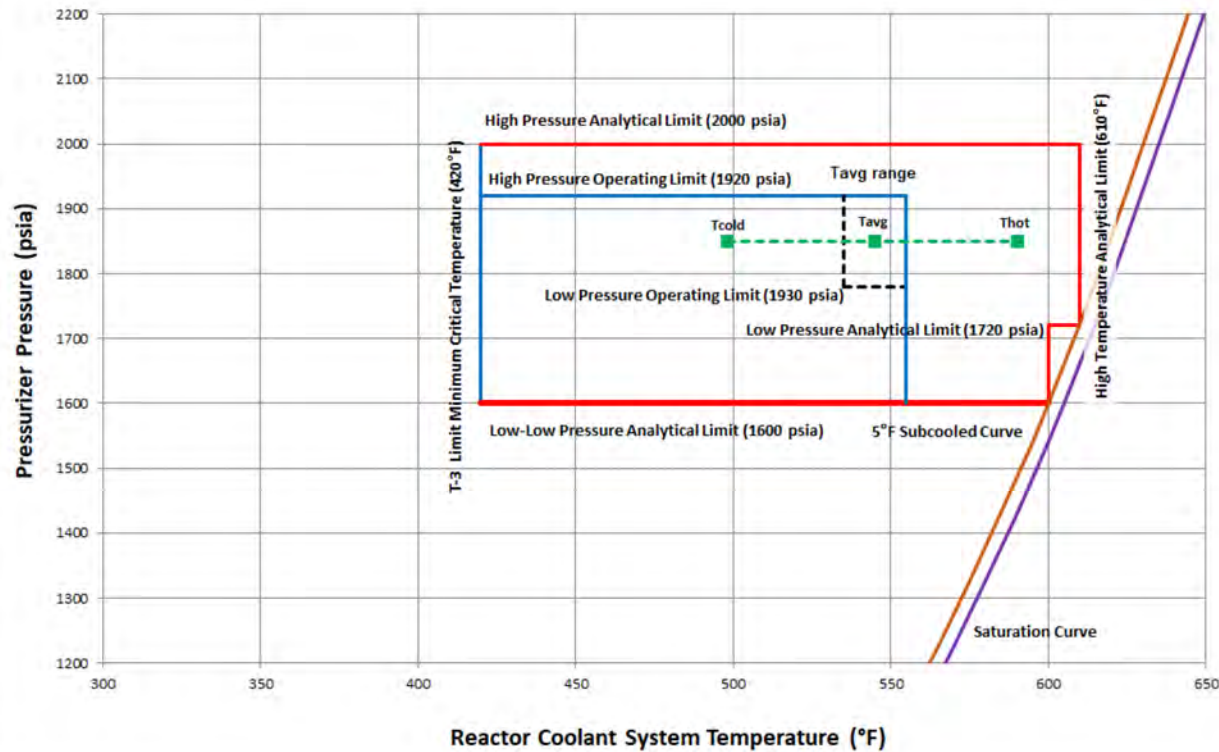
- Changes from DCA
 - Treatment of CHF uncertainties implementing TR-108601-P-A, Revision 4, “Statistical Subchannel Analysis Methodology, Supplement 1 to TR-0915-17564-P-A, Revision 2”
 - New technical report – TR-169856-P, Revision 0, “NuScale US460 Statistical Subchannel Critical Heat Flux Analysis Probabilistic Uncertainties”
 - NSPN-1 critical heat flux correlation for rapid depressurization events
 - NSPN-1 analysis limit – 1.20
 - NSP4 analysis limit – 1.43
 - Flow reduction of 20 percent applied to the limiting fuel assembly in the subchannel analysis
 - Changes related to power uprate
 - Flow rate
 - Average temperature
 - System pressure
- 3 audit questions resolved and no RAIs

Reactor Design Parameter Comparison

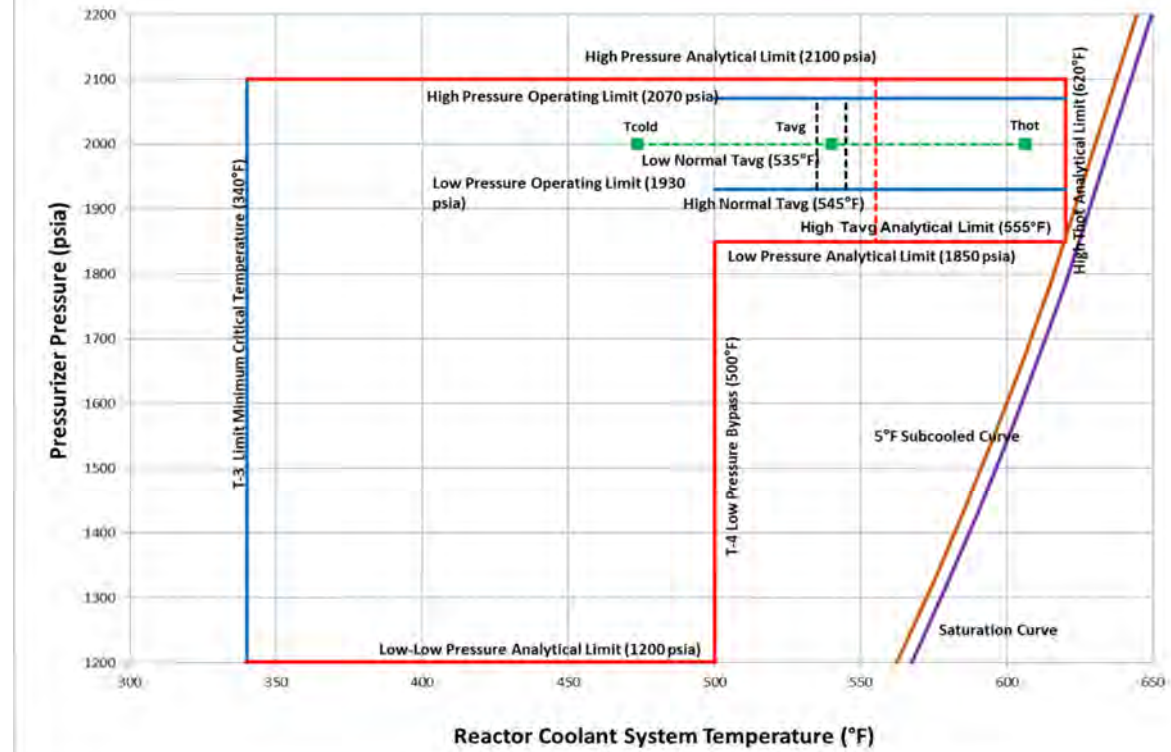
Parameter	NPM-160	NPM-20
Core thermal output	160	250
System pressure (psia)	1850	2000
Inlet temperature – best estimate flow (°F)	497	481
Core average temperature – best estimate flow (°F)	543	540
Core bypass flow (%)	8.5	7.5

Analytical Design Operating Limits

US600

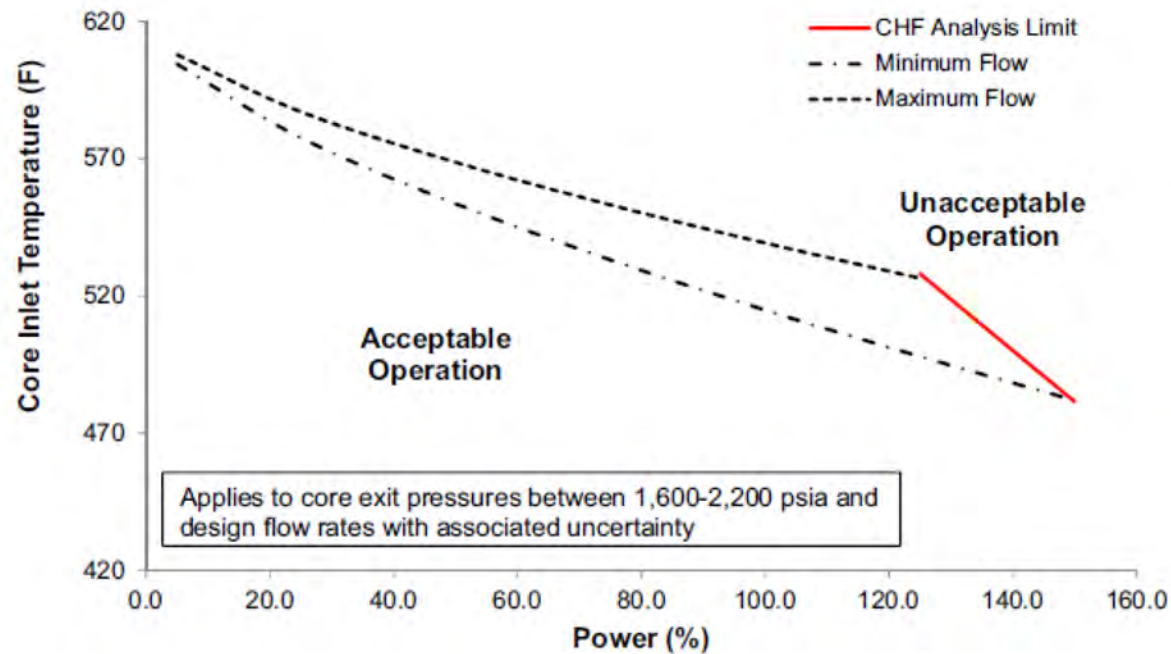


US460

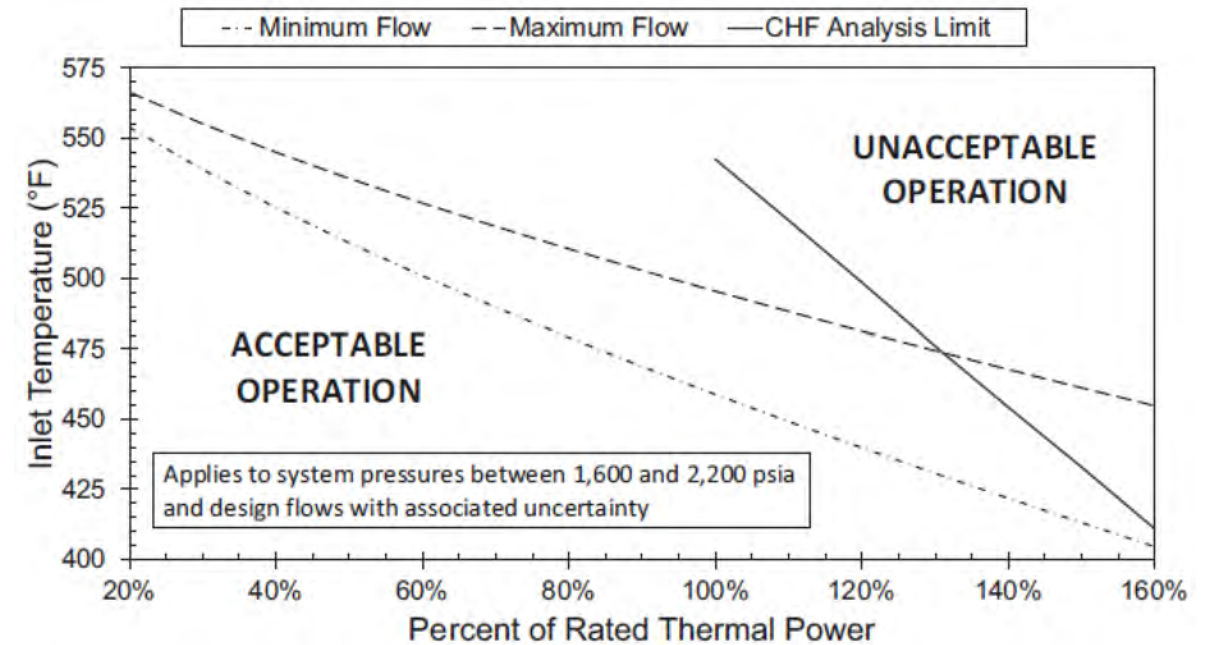


Thermal Margin Limit Map

US600



US460



Section 4.5 Reactor Materials

- Control Rod Drive System Structural Materials
 - Change from DCA
 - Control Rod Drive Mechanism (CRDM) cooling water pressure boundary components and water connections outside of the reactor coolant pressure boundary (RCPB) designed to ASME BPVC, 2018 Edition, B31.1.
 - Removed applicability of Paragraph NC-2160 and Subarticle NC-3120 for materials exposed to borated water
 - Materials selected for the SDAA comply with NB-2160 and NB-3120
 - Added additional alloy options such as Alloy 625, Alloy 718, and Type 440C to improve strength
- Reactor Internals and Core Support Structure Materials
 - No significant material changes from DCA to SDAA
 - RVI materials are austenitic stainless steel of various grade, class, or type
- 9 audit questions resolved and no RAIs

Section 4.6 Functional Design of Control Rod Drive System

- Changes from DCA
 - Mechanical design changes are described in SDAA FSAR Section 3.9.4
 - Pressure housing is bolted instead of welded to reactor pressure vessel (RPV) head
 - Addition of rod hold out device
- Safety function of the CRDM remains the same between the DCA and SDAA
 - Release the control rod assemblies (CRAs) during a reactor trip
 - Maintain the pressure boundary for the RPV
- 3 audit questions resolved and no RAIs

Acronyms

AO	Axial Offset	LCO	Limiting Condition for Operation
ASME	American Society of Mechanical Engineers	RAI	Request for Additional Information
BPVC	Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code	RCPB	Reactor Coolant Pressure Boundary
CHF	Critical Heat Flux	RPV	Reactor Pressure Vessel
CRA	Control Rod Assembly	RVI	Reactor Vessel Internals
CRDM	Control Rod Drive Mechanism	SSC	Systems, Structures, and Components
DCA	Design Certification Application	SDAA	Standard Design Approval Application
ECCS	Emergency Core Cooling System		
EOC	End of Cycle		
ESB	ECCS Supplemental Boron		
FSAR	Final Safety Analysis Report		
GDC	General Design Criterion		
HFP	Hot Full Power		
HZP	Hot Zero Power		



ACRS Subcommittee Meeting (Open Session)

April 1, 2025

Chapter 15 – Transient and Accident Analyses

Presenters: Kevin Lynn, Meghan McCloskey,
Ben Bristol

Agenda for Chapter 15

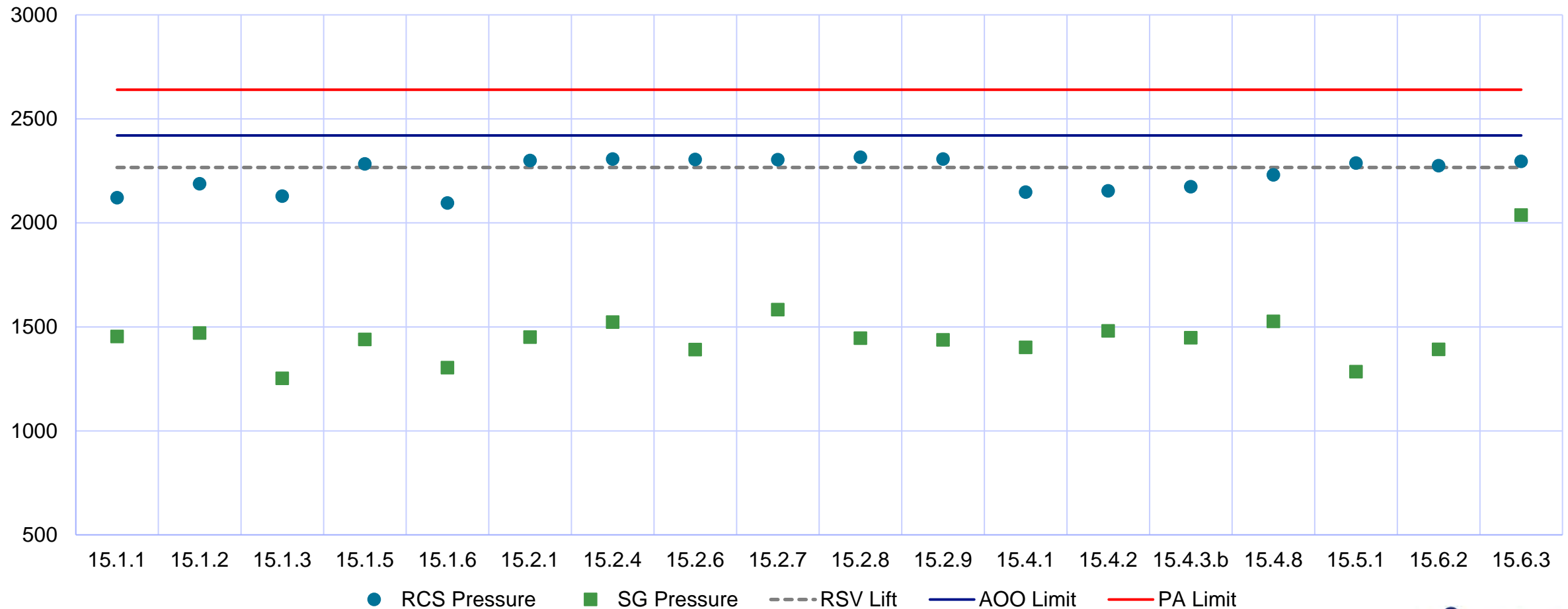
- Summary of review and current status
- Overview of analysis results
 - Primary and secondary pressure
 - Minimum critical heat flux ratio (MCHFR)
 - Loss-of-coolant accident (LOCA) and inadvertent opening of a reactor valve (IORV) event results
 - Radiological consequences
- Key differences from prior review
 - Long-term cooling without return to power
 - LOCA break spectrum high impact technical issues (HITIs)
 - Secondary side oscillation analysis
- Additional topic – augmented direct current (DC) power system (EDAS) considerations

Chapter 15 Review Summary

- Total of 105 audit questions received by NuScale
 - 96 audit questions resolved during the audit
 - 9 audit questions sent to request for additional information (RAI) process
- Total of 10 RAI questions received by NuScale
 - 8 RAI questions resolved
 - 2 draft RAI questions on LOCA break spectrum HITI resolved by supplemental audit responses

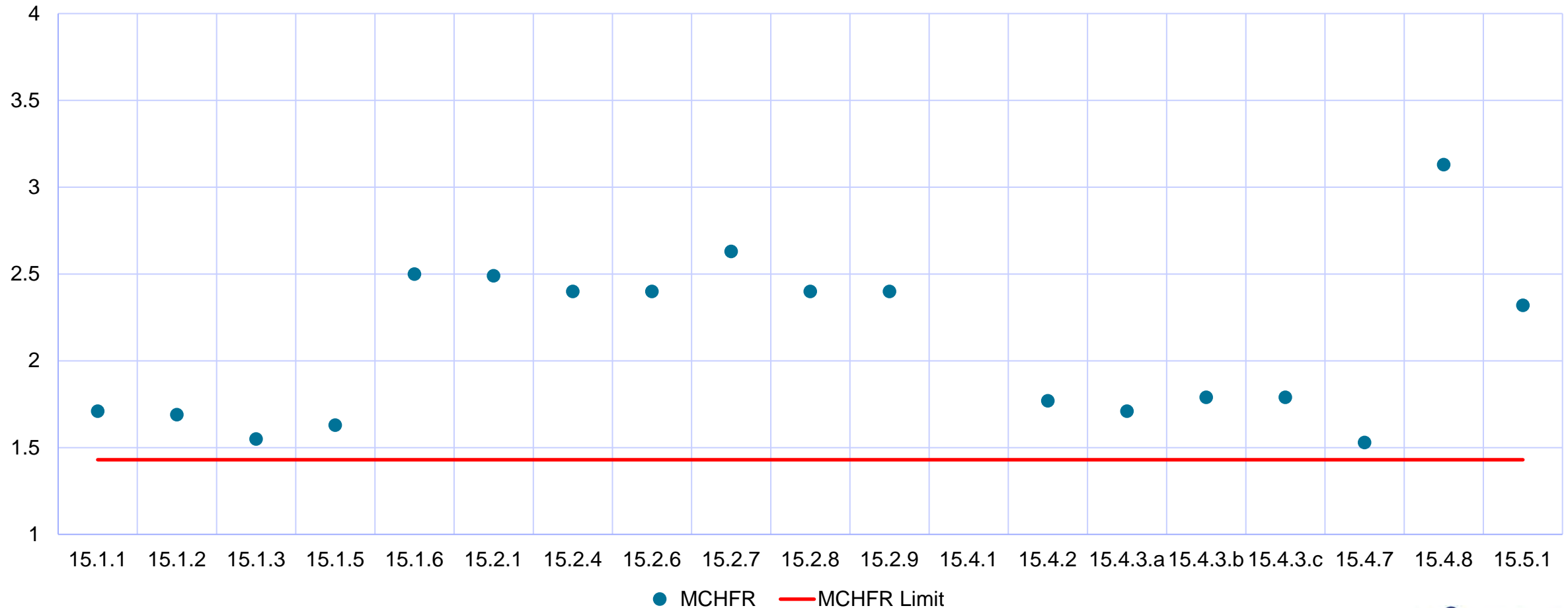
Primary and Secondary Pressure Results vs. Acceptance Criteria (Non-LOCA)

Pressure (psia) vs. Chapter 15 Event



MCHFR Results vs. Acceptance Criteria (Non-LOCA)

MCHFR vs. Chapter 15 Event



LOCA and IORV Events Results vs. Acceptance Criteria

- Design-basis LOCA break spectrum is for breaks inside containment
 - Chemical and volume control system (CVCS) discharge and injection lines (liquid-space breaks)
 - Pressurizer spray and reactor pressure vessel (RPV) high point vent (HPV) lines (vapor-space breaks)
- Design-basis IORV spectrum is for valve opening events
 - Single valve opens: reactor vent valve (RVV), reactor recirculation valve (RRV), reactor safety valve (RSV)
 - Two valves open: emergency core cooling system (ECCS) actuation (i.e., both RVVs open)
 - Multiple valves open: single valve opens (RRV or RSV) plus loss of EDAS causes RVVs to open

Parameter	Acceptance Criteria	LOCA Results	IORV Results
MCHFR	> 1.20	1.35	1.41
Minimum collapsed liquid level	> 0 ft above top of core	> 8 ft above top of core	
Containment pressure	< 1200 psia	< 920 psia (from Chapter 6)	
Containment temperature	< 600°F	< 535°F (from Chapter 6)	

Dose Results vs. Acceptance Criteria

Event	Offsite Exclusion Area Boundary (EAB) and Low Population Zone (LPZ)		Main Control Room	
	Results	Acceptance Criteria	Results	Acceptance Criteria
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Failure of small lines carrying primary coolant outside containment Steam generator tube failure Main steam line break Iodine spike design-basis source term 	0.83 (maximum of EAB and LPZ for listed events for either spiking)	< 2.5 (event with coincident spike) < 25 (event with pre-incident spike)	0.25 (maximum of listed events)	< 5
Fuel handling accident	1.60 (EAB) 1.60 (LPZ)	< 6.3	0.55	< 5
Core damage event	2.39 (EAB) 4.95 (LPZ)	< 25	1.31	< 5

*All values are in rem total effective dose equivalent (TEDE)

Long-Term Cooling without Return to Power

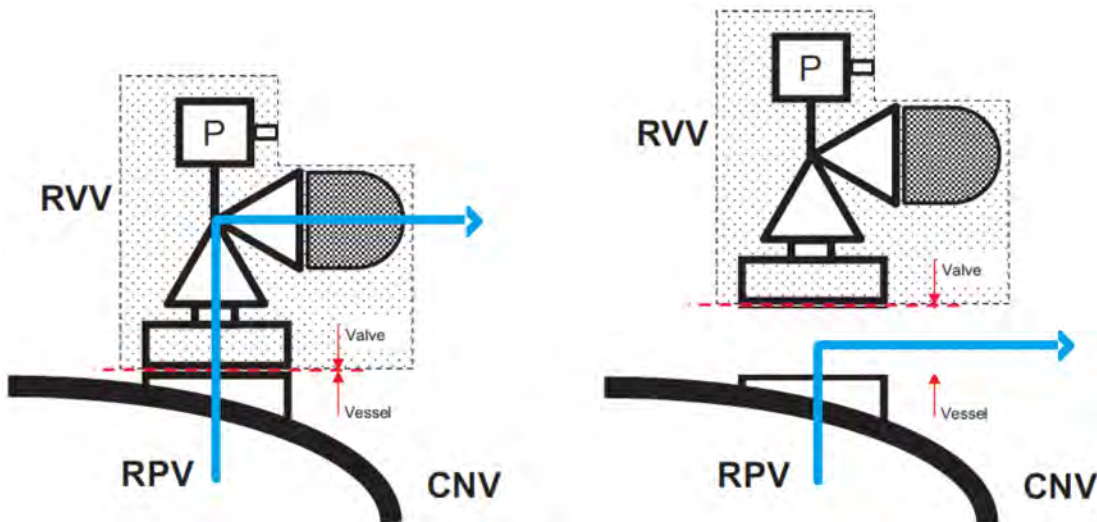
- US600 (certified design) evaluated return to power and took exemption from general design criterion (GDC) 27
- US460 prevents return to power and meets GDC 27
 - ECCS supplemental boron provides additional negative reactivity to maintain subcriticality, assuming highest worth control rod stuck out
- Conservative analysis scope and method per the extended passive cooling (XPC) evaluation model (EM)
 - Analysis bounds anticipated operational occurrence (AOO), infrequent event, postulated accident (PA) initiating events
 - Analysis bounds wide range of off-normal power operating histories
 - High-biased critical boron concentration (CBC) calculation and boron transport method results in low-biased core concentration to conservatively minimize margin
- Results:
 - Non-LOCA event analyses more limiting than LOCA due to later ECCS actuation
 - Minimum margin in non-LOCA cases occurs 28-40 hours after event initiation due to xenon decay; then margin increases as core boron concentration continues to increase
 - Lower riser holes assures fluid in the downcomer remains near the core boron concentration

Event	Minimum Margin to CBC (ppm) [Time]	Approximate Margin to CBC (ppm) at 72 hours
LOCA Injection line break	134 [at 4.2 hours]	> 200
Non-LOCA Reactor component cooling water (RCCW) break Slow-biased ESB	30 [at 42.2 hours]	~ 50
Non-LOCA RCCW break Fast-biased ESB	28 [at 29.4 hours]	~ 150

LOCA Break Spectrum HITIs

Connections between ECCS valves and RPV

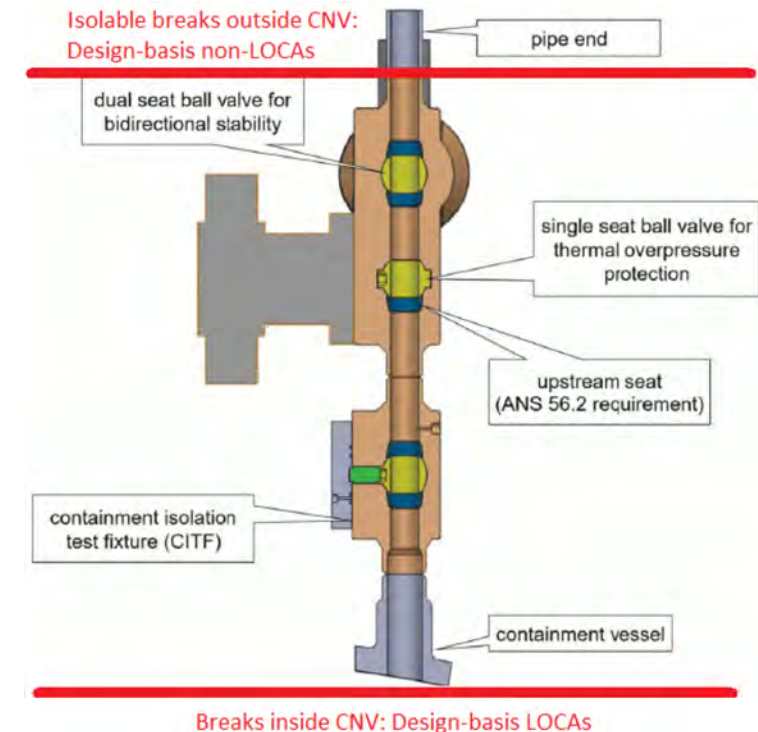
- Four valves total per NuScale power module (NPM)
- In design-basis valve opening events, flow is restricted by venturi (figure on left below)
- Hypothetical break at flange (figure on right below) would allow flow path without venturi
- Larger flow area has potential to be more limiting for MCHFR and containment (CNV) response (but non-limiting for liquid level above top of fuel)



Based on FSAR Figure 6.3-3

Connections between CNV and CVCS piping

- Four CVCS lines total per NPM
- Hypothetical break would not be isolated by containment isolation valves and not all inventory would be retained within CNV
- Breaks in these locations have potential to be limiting for liquid level above top of fuel (but not for MCHFR and CNV response)



Based on FSAR Figure 6.2-4

LOCA Break Spectrum HITIs (continued)

- Failures at these locations are unlikely due to design of the connections, design stress and fatigue limits applied, inspections, and detection capabilities
- Exemption from 10 CFR 50.46 and GDC 35 requested to classify these postulated failures as beyond-design-basis events
 - Analyses are performed for these postulated failures with alternate acceptance criteria
 - Analyses are performed with alternative assumptions compared to design-basis events
- Results show that event-specific acceptance criteria for core cooling, CNV response, and dose are met
 - Met with credit only for passive, safety-related design features
 - Consideration of active makeup systems provides additional defense-in-depth
- Conclusion: these failures are very unlikely, but US460 NPM design can passively mitigate these failures

Stability and Oscillation Analysis

- Primary coolant and power stability analyzed with PIM code in same manner as US600 (certified design) using previously approved methodology
 - Stability to small perturbations during normal operation
 - Stability during operational occurrences
 - Analyses confirm acceptance criteria are met (decay ratio < 0.8 or reactor trip prior to loss of riser subcooling)
- New scope of stability evaluation: consideration of continuous secondary side oscillations
 - Addresses potential control system issues – was Combined License (COL) Item 7.0-1 for US600
 - Analyzed in NRELAP5 with secondary side oscillation imposed on steam pressure or feedwater flow
 - Spectrum of cases with varied oscillation amplitudes, oscillation periods, initial reactor power levels, and times in cycle
 - Variety of module protection system (MPS) signals provide protection to terminate oscillations prior to challenging specified acceptable fuel design limits (SAFDLs)
 - Limiting cases for SAFDLs look similar to existing Chapter 15 events
 - Example: oscillation induced cooldown causes control system rod withdrawal that behaves like other rod withdrawal events
- Conclusion: operational events do not result in unstable behavior or are terminated by MPS prior to challenging SAFDLs

Bottom Line Up Front – Augmented DC Power System (EDAS)

- Safety: US460 exceeds Commission Safety Goals by orders of magnitude
 - The design includes nonsafety-related EDAS
- EDAS: NuScale went beyond DCA requirements and included additional OCRM requirements to address failure modes, reliability, and test and maintenance unavailability
- ECCS: The fundamental function of ECCS is the same for the US600 and US460 designs
 - ECCS actuation establishes continual, passive recirculation, requires no operator action, and requires no electrical power
 - Removal of RVV IABs allows earlier ECCS valve opening and improves ECCS effectiveness
 - Both designs include nonsafety-related electrical power to ECCS valves
- RCPB Integrity :
 - ECCS valve actuation as it pertains RCPB integrity was raised and resolved by NRC staff during the DCA review of the *Safety Classification of Passive Nuclear Power Plant Electrical Systems* topical report
- SRM-SECY-19-0036:
 - “... In any licensing review or other regulatory decision, the staff should apply risk-informed principles when strict, prescriptive application of deterministic criteria such as the single failure criterion is unnecessary to provide for reasonable assurance of adequate protection of public health and safety.”

Loss of Power Considerations – General Background

- The GDCs require safety functions to be performed with onsite or offsite electric power available
 - GDC 17 addresses electric power systems, generally: safety functions to be performed “assuming the other system is not functioning”
 - GDCs 34, 35, 38, 41, and 44 require system-specific performance for either onsite or offsite power operation
- Typical operating plant implements GDC 17 in safety analyses by assuming:
 - Offsite power available throughout event, or
 - Loss of offsite power (prompting safety-related onsite power to take over)
 - Coincident with event initiation
 - After reactor trip as consequence of the reactor trip and turbine trip with delay times crediting grid stability

Loss of Power Approach for NuScale

- NuScale design goes further: performs safety functions with or without electric power
 - Supports exemption from GDC 17
 - Intent of GDC 17 is met as described in FSAR Section 3.1: “With electric power unavailable, safety-related SSC have sufficient capacity and capability to ensure (1) specified acceptable fuel design limits and design conditions of the RCPB are not exceeded as a result of AOOs and (2) the core is cooled and containment integrity and other vital functions are maintained in the event of postulated accidents.”
 - Conforming PDCs require systems perform their safety functions without electric power
- US460 implements design-specific principal design criteria (PDC) in safety analyses by assuming electric power is unavailable
 - Chapter 15 event analyses evaluate availability of alternating current (AC) power and EDAS
 - Loss of AC power at time of event initiation or time of reactor/turbine trip
 - EDAS power supply available or unavailable coincident with event initiation
 - Conservative, nonmechanistic assumption
 - Demonstrates electric power is not credited to mitigate design-basis events, and therefore AC and DC power supply systems are nonsafety-related

Loss of Power Considerations – Maintaining Reactor Coolant Pressure Boundary (RCPB) Integrity

Background & US600 History

- The ECCS valves are designed to open if electric power (EDSS in the US600 design) is lost
 - Ensures the key safety function of ECCS is fulfilled by establishing passive core cooling
 - Fundamental safety feature of the US460 design, as with the US600 design
- In the review of US600 DCA, the Commission determined inadvertent ECCS operation was not a loss of RCPB integrity
 - Staff considered during review of TR-0815-16497-P-A, “Safety Classification of Passive Nuclear Power Plant Electrical Systems”
 - Staff questioned whether nonsafety-related was sufficient to maintain RCPB integrity
 - On loss of EDSS, ECCS valves opened when IAB set pressure reached (~950 psid)
 - GDC 15 requires that the design conditions of the RCPB are not exceeded during normal operation or AOOs
 - NuScale understands GDC 15 to concern gross failure of the RCPB due to over-pressurization
 - ECCS valve opening does not challenge the design conditions of the RCPB
 - Staff concluded that ECCS opening during AOO “may not be consistent with the underlying defense-in-depth purpose of GDC 15”
 - Resolved by limiting the expected frequency of occurrence via limitation and condition (L&C) 4.4, requiring a probabilistic determination that the expected frequency of an AOO and an actuation of the ECCS is not expected to occur in the lifetime of the module
 - With L&C 4.4 satisfied, NRC concluded RCPB integrity was consistent with requirements – no exemption required for nonsafety-related EDSS
 - Commission’s Statements of Consideration for US600 Design Certification Rulemaking confirmed:
 - “The NRC reviewed topical report TR-0815-16497 and concluded that NuScale Power demonstrated that the safety-related systems do not rely on Class 1E electrical power.”
 - “Because no safety-related functions of NuScale rely on electrical power, NuScale does not need any safety-related electrical power systems.”

Loss of Power Considerations – Maintaining RCPB Integrity (continued)

US460 Approach

- The ECCS valves are designed to open if electric power (EDAS) to the ECCS valves is lost
- US460 licensing basis follows approach approved in TR-0815-16497-P-A
 - Similar augmented requirements to ensure reliability of EDAS
 - Applies and meets L&C 4.4 to ensure frequency of an AOO and an actuation of the ECCS is less than once in the lifetime of a module
- US460 design does not include IABs on ECCS RVVs
 - Improves overall plant safety by enhancing ECCS mitigative capabilities for some events
 - As a result, on loss of EDAS the ECCS would open at a higher RCS pressure than would occur for the US600 design
 - Not a material difference with respect to RCPB integrity:
 - “Underlying defense-in-depth purpose of GDC 15” still met by limiting frequency
 - Inadvertent ECCS on loss of EDAS is an analyzed event (assumed AOO) with substantial safety margins for core cooling and containment integrity
- EDAS is not relied upon to ensure RCPB integrity

Loss of Power Considerations – US460 Safety Analyses

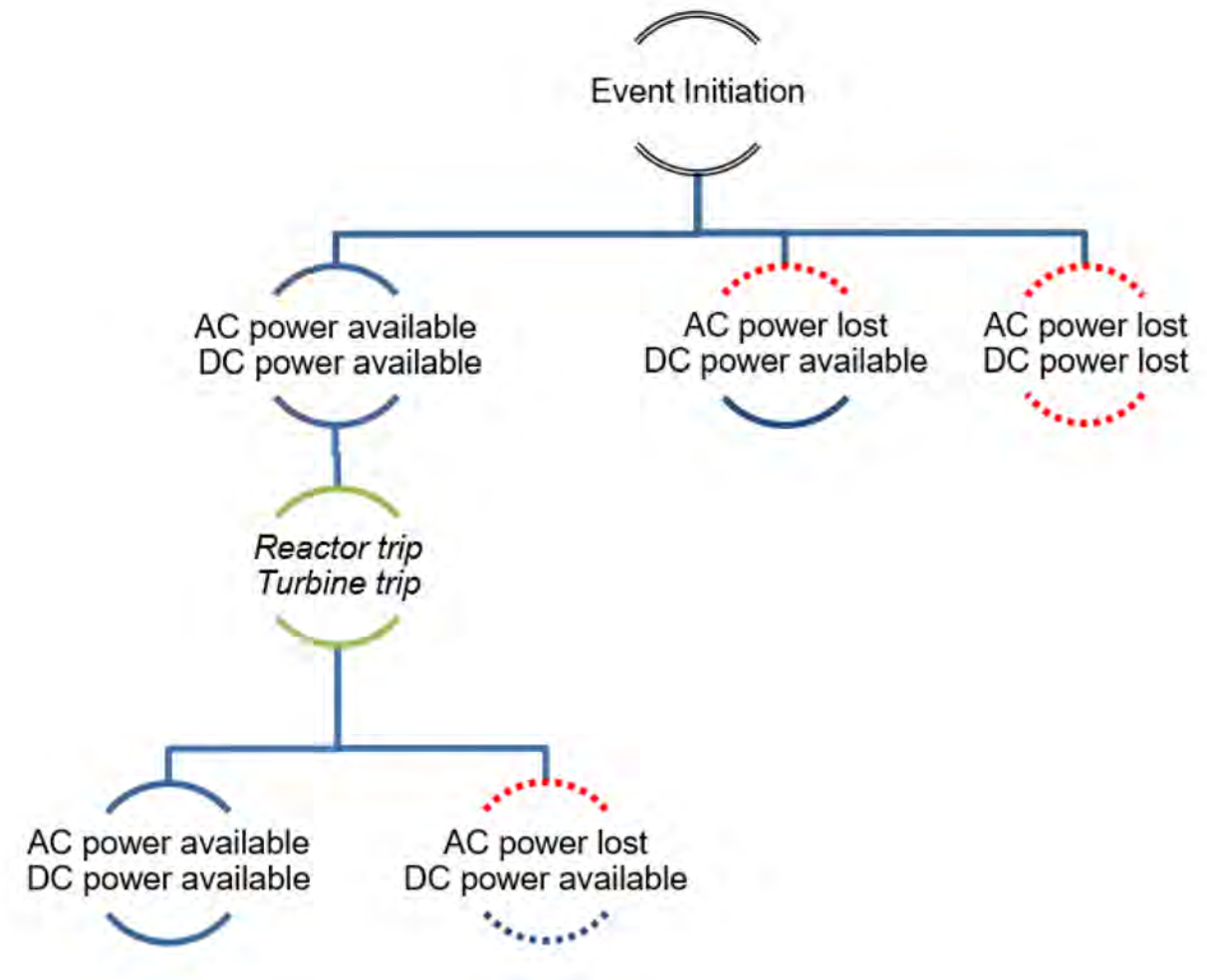
- US460 design change to remove RVV IABs improves plant safety overall in context of public health and safety
- Removal of IABs addressed in safety analysis event sequences
 - Multiple pre-application engagements with NRC discussing EDAS failure treatment in Chapter 15 analysis, and whether evaluating unrelated EDAS random failure was required to demonstrate that the system was not 'relied upon to remain functional' to assure RCPB integrity, in context of the 10 CFR 50.2 definition of safety-related
- NuScale submitted a new technical report, referenced in FSAR Chapter 15, describing:
 - Augmented requirements on EDAS
 - Evaluation of how the augmented requirements protect EDAS from effects of design-basis initiating events, to demonstrate that other initiating events are not expected to cause EDAS failure during the event progression
 - How Chapter 15 evaluates EDAS failure to demonstrate the system is not relied upon in the design-basis safety analysis
 - Quantification of frequency of an AOO and actuation of the ECCS as less than once in the lifetime of a module – providing assurance that the underlying purpose of GDC 15 is met, consistent with the L&C 4.4 on the previously approved topical report
 - Quantification of frequency of random EDAS failure and ECCS valve opening during a separate event: $\sim 1\text{E}-8/\text{year}$
 - Evaluation of consequences of assuming random EDAS failure and ECCS valve opening during a separate event under worst conditions

Loss of Power Considerations – US460 Safety Analyses (continued)

- NPM safety systems are designed to actuate to their safe position when power supply is removed from components
- Loss of EDAS power supply actuates the safety systems:
 - ECCS actuation – RVVs open (valves opening timing ~1 sec), RRVs remain closed initially due to IABs
 - Reactor trip (rod insertion timing ~2 sec)
 - Containment isolation, secondary system isolation, DHRS actuation (valve repositioning timing ~10-30 sec)
- Depressurization from RVVs opening reduces coolant temperature and causes flow reduction as power decreases due to rod insertion – very short duration (i.e., less than 2 sec) reduction in MCHFR

Loss of Power Treatment in US460 Chapter 15

- AC power loss timing consistent with regulatory requirements and guidance
 - Event initiation – Deterministic assumption
In some scenarios, initiating event may disrupt normal AC power supply (e.g., seismic event).
 - Reactor/turbine trip – Consequential failure
Normal AC power supply is disrupted after turbine trip because grid disruption is identified as a causal failure in the event progression (assumed consistent with traditional practice even though single NPM is small).
- EDAS loss timing consistent with regulatory requirements and guidance
 - Event initiation – Deterministic assumption
Demonstrates not relied upon for safety functions.
 - Unlike loss of offsite power, there is no failure mode where the initiating event progression would cause the EDAS power supply to fail
 - Treatment is consistent with EDAS design and augmented requirements



Loss of Power Treatment in US460 Chapter 15 (continued)

- Random loss of EDAS at time of worst conditions in the event progression – not considered to be a design-basis event, but submitted technical report included bounding assessment of consequences
 - Regardless of initial condition, no core damage occurs
 - Conservative MCHFR limits met for a subset of power conditions exceeding 102%
 - Significant margin to peak cladding temperature (PCT) criteria of 10 CFR 50.46 even if MCHFR limit not met
- Technical report was originally referenced in Chapter 15, but was later removed at NRC request
- NRC requested consideration of Technical Specifications (TS) for EDAS
 - NuScale provided justification for no need for TS
 - Power operation is not possible if EDAS is not functional
 - Loss of EDAS during power operation ensures safety functions of reactor trip, containment isolation, secondary system isolation, DHRS actuation, and ECCS actuation occur as designed
 - On loss of EDAS plant is placed in safe, stable condition with no need for further actions
- NuScale committed to control EDAS under Owner Controlled Requirements Manual (OCRM) and maintenance rule program (10 CFR 50.65)
 - Ensures system reliability and availability is maintained throughout plant lifetime

Loss of Power Considerations – Risk-Informed Review

- In SRM-SECY-19-0036, Commission directed NRC staff that the inadvertent actuation block (IAB) feature of ECCS valves for NPM did not need to be assumed as a single active failure
 - US600 has IABs on RRVs and RVVs, NRC staff believed it necessary to treat IABs as an active single failure
 - Commission directed that treating IAB failure as a passive failure was consistent with risk-informed review principles
 - SRM-SECY-19-0036 went further by providing more general direction to NRC staff: “In any licensing review or other regulatory decision, the staff should **apply risk-informed principles when strict, prescriptive application of deterministic criteria such as the single failure criterion is unnecessary** to provide for reasonable assurance of adequate protection of public health and safety.”
- Strict, prescriptive application of RCPB integrity criterion is unnecessary to provide for reasonable assurance of adequate protection
 - US600 review established that ECCS opening on loss of power is an issue of “underlying purpose,” not compliance
 - A conflicting, stricter interpretation here does not advance public health and safety
 - As with IAB single failure, loss of EDAS is a low frequency event with insignificant consequences

Loss of Power Considerations – Conclusions

- Nonsafety-related classification of EDAS is appropriate
- Control of EDAS in OCRM and under maintenance rule program combined with augment requirements is appropriate to ensure reliability and availability is maintained during operation
- Safety analyses considering EDAS available or unavailable at event initiation is sufficient to demonstrate that EDAS is not relied upon to mitigate design-basis events, consistent with nonsafety-related classification
- Design-basis event progressions do not require consideration of random loss of EDAS during unrelated event at time of worst conditions
- Even if random loss of EDAS during unrelated event at time of worst conditions is considered, consequences are minimal (core cooling maintained)
- The removal of IABs was a design change made to improve overall plant safety
- Commission direction in SRM-SECY-19-0036 emphasizes that strict, prescriptive application of deterministic criteria are unnecessary when risk informed principles provide for reasonable assurance of safety

EDAS Related Topic – ACRS Question on ECCS Solenoid Valves

- ECCS valves have two in series safety-related trip solenoid valves
 - Both must actuate to actuate ECCS – prevents single failure from causing inadvertent ECCS actuation
 - Valves fail in safe (i.e., actuated) position – ensures single failure does not prevent ECCS actuation
- Previous ACRS meetings identified question regarding one solenoid valve failed
 - For RVVs, subsequent failure of other solenoid valve would cause that RVV to open
 - For RRVs, IAB would prevent that RRV from opening even if other solenoid valve subsequently failed
- Known failure of a solenoid valve during operation would require operability determination for the supported ECCS valve under TS 3.5.1
 - If supported ECCS valve is inoperable, TS 3.5.1 requires restoration of operability within 72 hours or else shut down
 - If supported ECCS valve is operable, TS 3.5.1 has no time-limiting restrictions, so continued operation may be possible. However, licensee remains responsible for compliance with licensing basis, including Section 15.0.0.6.3:

An analysis ... is conducted to quantify the frequency for which a combination of an AOO and an actuation of the ECCS is expected to occur, and the analysis concludes that ECCS actuation in response to an AOO or IE is not expected to occur in the lifetime of an NPM.

EDAS Related Topic – ACRS Question on ECCS Solenoid Valves (continued)

- In Chapter 15 safety analyses, single failures are applied to mitigating systems
 - For events where ECCS is needed – single failure of other solenoid valve opens the RVV (i.e., safety function met)
 - For events where ECCS is not needed – random single failure of other solenoid valve does not need to be considered
- Initiating events are analyzed separately
 - Event consequences are analyzed (e.g., if the initiating event results in failure of some other system or component)
 - Random component failures are not assumed to occur during the event
- Evaluating a reactivity insertion event or cooldown event with random failure of a solenoid causing the ECCS valves to open combines two initiating events and is not required in the deterministic design basis event scope
 - For example: Operating plants are not required to evaluate a reactivity insertion event with a random failure of feedwater flow, or reactor coolant flow, that could otherwise be postulated due to failure of the nonsafety-related pump or failure of the nonsafety-related normal AC power supply.
- NRC review focus on EDAS (not solenoid valve) failure due to interest in system safety classification per 10 CFR 50.2
- Consequences of a random solenoid valve failure (with one already failed) causing an ECCS valve to open would be similar to previous analyses

Chapter 15 Conclusions

- All review questions resolved
- All acceptance criteria met
- US460 NPM design passively mitigates Chapter 15 events with reasonable assurance of adequate protection of the public health and safety

Acronyms

AC	alternating current
AOO	anticipated operational occurrence
CBC	critical boron concentration
CNV	containment vessel
COL	combined license
CVCS	chemical and volume control system
DC	direct current
EAB	exclusion area boundary
ECCS	emergency core cooling system
EDAS	augmented DC power system (US460)
EDSS	highly reliable DC power system (US600)
EM	evaluation model
ESB	ECCS supplemental boron
FSAR	final safety analysis report
GDC	general design criterion
HITI	high impact technical item
HPV	high point vent
IAB	inadvertent actuation block
IORV	inadvertent opening of a reactor valve
L&C	limitation and condition
LOCA	loss-of-coolant accident
LPZ	low population zone

MCHFR	minimum critical heat flux ratio
MCR	main control room
MPS	module protection system
NPM	NuScale power module
OCRM	owner controlled requirements manual
PA	postulated accident
PCT	peak cladding temperature
PDC	principal design criteria
RAI	request for additional information
RCCW	reactor component cooling water
RCPB	reactor coolant pressure boundary
RCS	reactor coolant system
RPV	reactor pressure vessel
RRV	reactor recirculation valve
RSV	reactor safety valve
RVV	reactor vent valve
SAFDL	specified acceptable fuel design limit
SDAA	standard design approval application
SE	safety evaluation
SG	steam generator
TEDE	total effective dose equivalent
TS	technical specification
XPC	extended passive cooling

**Presentation to the Advisory Committee on
Reactor Safeguards Subcommittee**

**Staff Review of NuScale's US460 Standard Design
Approval Application (SDAA)**

Final Safety Analysis Report (FSAR), Revision 1

Chapters 1, 4 and 15

**April 1, 2025
(Open Session)**

Presentation to the ACRS Subcommittee Staff Review of NuScale SDAA FSAR, Revision 1

Chapter 1, “Introduction and General Description of the Plant”

**April 1, 2025
(Open Session)**

NuScale SDAA FSAR Chapter 1 Review

Contributors

- ❖ Technical Reviewer
 - Getachew Tesfaye, Lead PM, NRR/DNRL/NRLB
- ❖ Project Manager
 - Getachew Tesfaye, Lead PM, NRR/DNRL/NRLB

US460 SDAA Review Overview

- ❖ US460 pre-application activities begun in 2019 with the submittal of a regulatory engagement plan followed by a public meeting
- ❖ Eight topical reports submitted during the preapplication phase
- ❖ SDAA staged submittal was completed in January 2023, including four new topical reports
- ❖ The NRC staff issued the results of its acceptance review with a request for supplemental information (RSI) on March 17, 2023
- ❖ The staff began detailed safety evaluation of portions of the application not impacted by the RSI on March 20, 2023
- ❖ Following the receipt of the supplemental information on July 14 and 17, 2023, a docketing letter was issued on July 31, 2023, that included a four phase, 24-month review schedule

Staff Review Approach for SDAA

- ❖ Four Phase Review for SDAA vs Six phase review for DCA
- ❖ Use of extended audit process via NuScale's electronic reading room (eRR) for efficient review of the application
 - ❑ Facilitated easy access to calculations and other supporting documents
 - ❑ Minimized the number of RAI

NuScale SDAA FSAR Chapter 1 Review

Overview

- ❖ NuScale submitted Chapter 1, “Introduction and General Description of the Plant” Revision 0 of the SDAA FSAR on December 31, 2022, and Revision 1 on October 31, 2023
- ❖ NRC regulatory audit of Chapter 1 was performed from March 2023 to August 2023, generating one audit issue that was resolved in the audit
- ❖ No RAI resulted from chapter 1 review
- ❖ Staff completed Chapter 1 review and issued an advanced safety evaluation to support today’s ACRS Subcommittee meeting
- ❖ The draft SE provided to ACRS on March 3/4/25 was updated to include supplemental information submitted by NuScale on March 17, 2025, and is reflected in the SE submitted on 3/25/25.

NuScale SDAA FSAR Chapter 1 Review

Notable differences between NuScale DCA FSAR and SDAA FSAR with Impact to Chapter 1 SE

- ❖ Elimination of Chapter 20, “Mitigation of Beyond-Design-Basis Events,” and Chapter 21, “Multi-Module Design Considerations” from SDAA
- ❖ SDAA does not use Topical Report TR-0815-16497-P-A, “Safety Classification of Passive Nuclear Power Plant Electrical Systems”
- ❖ Two exemption requested in the DCA were not requested for the SDAA.

NuScale SDAA FSAR Chapter 1 Review

Notable differences between NuScale DCA FSAR and SDAA FSAR with Impact to Chapter 1 SE (Continued)

- ❖ Three new exemptions requests were added in the SDAA
- ❖ Staff evaluation of exemption request for GDC 19 is in Chapter 6 SE. It was in Chapter 1 SE for DCA.
- ❖ For the SDAA, only applicable sections of topical reports and technical reports are incorporated by reference (IBR). For the DCA all sections of topical and technical reports were IBRed.

NuScale SDAA FSAR Chapter 1 Review

Conclusions

- ❖ Information from topical and technical reports incorporated by reference (IBR) in Section 1.8 adequately address applicable regulatory requirements
- ❖ Chapter 1 SE does not include a safety finding. SDAA safety findings are in chapters 2 through 19.

Presentation to the ACRS Subcommittee Staff Review of NuScale SDAA FSAR, Revision 1

Chapter 4, “Reactor”

**April 1, 2025
(Open Session)**

NuScale SDAA FSAR Chapter 4 Review

Overview

- ❖ NuScale submitted Chapter 4, “Reactor” Revision 0 of the SDAA FSAR on December 31, 2022, and Revision 1 on October 31, 2023
- ❖ NRC regulatory audit of Chapter 4 was performed from March 2023 to August 2024, generating 76 audit issues
- ❖ Questions raised during the audit were resolved within the audit. One RAI was issued, and the response was acceptable
- ❖ Staff completed Chapter 4 review and issued an advanced safety evaluation to support today’s ACRS Subcommittee meeting
- ❖ One significant change between draft SE provided to ACRS on 3/4/25 and SE submitted on 3/25/25

NuScale SDAA FSAR Chapter 4 Review

Significant differences between previously submitted SER

- ❖ One significant difference in Section 4.3.4 “Technical Evaluation” following closure of RAI question 4.3-28:
 - ❑ Section 4.3.4.1, “Power Distributions”, and Section 4.3.4.9, “Technical Specifications” - revised evaluation of the TS to include assessment of why a limiting condition for operation (LCO) is not needed for the heat flux hot channel factor (F_Q)

NuScale SDAA FSAR Chapter 4 Review

Contributors

❖ Technical Reviewers

- Dr Zhian Li, NRR/DSS/SNRB
- Dr Adam Rau, NRR/DSS/SNRB*
- Antonio Barrett, NRR/DSS/SNRB
- Dr Rosie Sugrue, NRR/DSS/SNRB*
- Dr Cory Parker, NRR/DNRL/NVIB
- John Honcharik, NRR/DNRL/NPHP*
- Ryan Nolan, NRR/DSS/SNRB
- Hiruy Hadgu, NRR/DSS/SNRB
- Dr Andrew Bielen, RES/DSA/FSCB
- Dr Kevin Kadooka, PNNL(Contractor)
- Nicholas Klymyshyn, PNNL (Contractor)
- Kenneth Geelhood, PNNL (Contractor)

❖ Project Management

- Stacy Joseph, NRR/DNRL/NRLB
- Getachew Tesfaye, Lead PM, NRR/DNRL/NRLB

*Presenters

NuScale SDAA FSAR Chapter 4 Review

Sections

- ❖ Section 4.1 – Summary Description
- ❖ Section 4.2 – Fuel System Design
- ❖ Section 4.3 – Nuclear Design
- ❖ Section 4.4 – Thermal-Hydraulic Design
- ❖ Section 4.5 – Reactor Materials
- ❖ Section 4.6 – Functional Design of the Control Rod Drive System

NuScale SDAA FSAR Chapter 4 Review

Section 4.2 Fuel System Design

- ❖ Significant differences between NuScale DCA FSAR and NuScale SDAA FSAR include:
 - ☐ Implementation of TR-108553-P-A: Applicability of Framatome methodologies for the new NPM-20 design
 - Approved in 2022 for NPM-20 operating parameters (power, pressure, flow)
 - NuScale Performance Calculation
 - FAST confirmatory analyses
 - ☐ Cladding stress intensity limits
 - ☐ Fuel Seismic Analysis with new core plate input motions
 - Changed building footprint, UHS dimensions and pool level, construction materials, hydrodynamic loads

NuScale SDAA FSAR Chapter 4 Review

Section 4.3 Nuclear Design

- ❖ Significant differences between NuScale DCA FSAR and NuScale SDAA FSAR include:
 - ☐ New equilibrium core design for higher power level
 - Increased power, power density, linear power generation rate
 - ☐ Fuel does not include axial blankets (i.e., reduced U-235 enrichment or natural uranium)
 - ☐ Added emergency supplemental boron (ESB) system

NuScale SDAA FSAR Chapter 4 Review

Section 4.3 Nuclear Design

- ❖ Staff reviewed & audited updated calculations for:
 - ☐ Normalized power distributions:* assembly, pin-wise, axial
 - ☐ Control rod worth and lifetime limit
 - Integral control rod worth*
 - Differential control rod worth
 - Loss of control rod worth is limited through exposure limits
 - ☐ Shutdown margin
 - Short term* (min 2436 pcm, most reactive rod stuck out)
 - Long term (Extended Passive Cooling (XPC) methodology) – discussed in 15.0.5
 - ☐ Doppler*, moderator temperature, and power defect coefficients
 - ☐ Updated RPV fluence calculation
- * Indicates the staff performed confirmatory analyses with POLARIS/PARCS

NuScale SDAA FSAR Chapter 4 Review

Section 4.3 Nuclear Design

- ❖ US460 Generic Technical Specifications (GTS) include two power distribution LCOs:
 - ☐ Enthalpy rise hot channel factor ($F_{\Delta H}$)
 - ☐ Axial Offset (AO)
- ❖ Staff issued RAI 10269, Question 4.3-28 on the need for an LCO restricting peak linear heat generation rate (e.g., $F_Q(z)$, LHR)
- ❖ Staff findings:
 - ☐ Local peaking may exceed that considered in the AO window analysis
 - ☐ Higher peak LHGR may reduce MCHFR
- ❖ Staff is not requiring a US460 F_Q LCO because:
 - ☐ NPM-20 LHGR remains lower than operating PWRs
 - ☐ Safety analysis shows that fuel thermal limits would not likely be challenged

NuScale SDAA FSAR Chapter 4 Review

Section 4.4 Thermal-Hydraulic Design

- ❖ Significant differences between NuScale DCA FSAR and NuScale SDAA FSAR include:

- ☐ Statistical critical heat flux analysis limit (SCHFAL)

Statistical Subchannel Analysis Limit Range of Applicability

Parameter	Applicability Range
Pressure (psia)	1800 to 2300
Inlet Temperature (degrees F)	431 to 568
Core inlet mass flux (Mlbm/hr-ft ²)	0.21 to 0.7
Core local mass flux (Mlbm/hr-ft ²)	0.20 to 0.721
Local equilibrium quality	< 68%

- ☐ New critical heat flux correlation NSPN-1: used for rapid depressurization portions of applicable events. The correlation description and development is provided in the LOCA TR.

NuScale SDAA FSAR Chapter 4 Review

Section 4.4 Thermal-Hydraulic Design: Review Items

- ❖ Subchannel analysis
 - ☐ Statistical CHF analytical limit
 - ☐ NSPN-1 CHF correlation
- ❖ Bypass flow calculations
 - ☐ Core bypass flow methodology and analysis was provided during audit
- ❖ Effects of Crud
 - ☐ Conservative heat transfer inputs for fuel rod conduction are used in COPENIC to account for Crud

NuScale SDAA FSAR Chapter 4 Review

Section 4.5 Reactor Materials

- ❖ Significant differences between NuScale DCA FSAR and NuScale SDAA FSAR include:
 - ☐ Use of bolted connection for control rod drive mechanism (CRDM) in lieu of welded connection
 - ☐ Use of threaded inserts as part of bolted connection for the CRDM
- ❖ CRDM not routinely disassembled for inspection
- ❖ Degradation of the bolted connection (including stainless steel threaded inserts and alloy steel vessel head) could lead to shifting of the CRDM and could affect the safety function of the CRDM.

NuScale SDAA FSAR Chapter 4 Review

Section 4.5 Reactor Materials

- ❖ Augmented VT-1 examination on threaded inserts and its seal welds whenever an ASME Class 1 component is disassembled (routinely, such as):
 - ❑ SG Feedwater Plenum Access Covers, the SG Main Steam Plenum Access Covers, the Pressurizer Heater Bundles and the Instrument Seal Assemblies.
- ❖ Detection of defects in these areas requires sample expansion to include threaded inserts and seal welds for the CRDM connections.
- ❖ Staff finds this provides adequate assurance of the integrity of the threaded inserts and seal welds based on statistically significant number of threaded inserts being inspected

NuScale SDAA FSAR Chapter 4 Review

Conclusion

- ❖ While there are some differences between the DCA and the SDAA, the staff found that the applicant provided sufficient information to support the staff's safety finding.
- ❖ The staff found that all applicable regulatory requirements were adequately addressed.

Presentation to the ACRS Subcommittee Staff Review of NuScale SDAA FSAR, Revision 1

Chapter 15, “Transient and Accident Analysis”

**April 1, 2025
(Open Session)**

NuScale SDAA FSAR Chapter 15 Review

Overview

- ❖ NuScale submitted Chapter 15, “Transient and Accident Analysis” Revision 0 of the SDAA FSAR on December 31, 2022, and Revision 1 on October 31, 2023
- ❖ NRC regulatory audit of Chapter 15 was performed from March 2023 to August 2024, generating 105 audit issues
- ❖ Questions raised during the audit were resolved within the audit. Eight RAIs were issued, and the responses were acceptable
- ❖ Staff completed Chapter 15 review and issued an advanced safety evaluation to support today’s ACRS Subcommittee meeting
- ❖ Two significant changes between draft SE provided to ACRS on 3/4/25 and SE submitted on 3/25/25

NuScale SDAA FSAR Chapter 15 Review

Significant differences between previously submitted SER

❖ Two significant differences

- ❑ Section 15.0.5, “Extended Passive Cooling for Decay and Residual Heat Removal,” revised to include evaluation of XPC TR RAIs
- ❑ Section 15.6.5.3, “Beyond Design Basis Event Breaks,” revised to reflect closure and evaluation of LOCA break spectrum open item.

NuScale SDAA FSAR Chapter 15 Review

Contributors

❖ Technical Reviewers

- Antonio Barrett, NRR/DSS/SNRB*
- John Parillo, NRR/DRA/ARCB
- Ed Stutzcage, NRR/DRA/ARCB
- Adam Rau, NRR/DSS/SNRB*
- Zhian Li, NRR/DSS/SNRB*
- Joshua Miller, NRR/DSS/SNRB
- Rosie Sugrue, NRR/DSS/SNRB*
- Ryan Nolan, NRR/DSS/SNRB*
- Shanlai Lu, NRR/DSS/SNRB
- Carl Thurston, NRR/DSS/SNRB
- Sean Piela, NRR/DSS/SNRB*
- Dong Zheng, NRR/DSS/SNRB*
- Hiruy Hadgu, NRR/DSS/SNRB
- Peter Lien, RES/DSA/CRAB II

❖ Project Management

- Stacy Joseph, NRR/DNRL/NRLB
- Getachew Tesfaye, Lead PM, NRR/DNRL/NRLB

*Presenters

NuScale SDAA FSAR Chapter 15 Review

Sections

- ❖ Section 15.0 – Introduction – Transient and Accident Analysis
- ❖ Section 15.1 – Increase in Heat Removal by the Secondary System
- ❖ Section 15.2 – Decrease in Heat Removal by the Secondary System
- ❖ Section 15.3 – Decrease in Reactor Coolant System Flow Rate
- ❖ Section 15.4 – Reactivity and Power Distribution Anomalies
- ❖ Section 15.5 – Increase in Reactor Coolant Inventory
- ❖ Section 15.6 – Decrease in Reactor Coolant Inventory
- ❖ Section 15.7 – Radioactive Release from Subsystem or Component
- ❖ Section 15.8 – Anticipated Transients without a Scram
- ❖ Section 15.9 – Stability
- ❖ Section 15.10 – Core Damage Event

NuScale SDAA FSAR Chapter 15 Review

Significant Changes Between DC and SDA

- ❖ Design and methodology changes that impact Chapter 15 include:
 - ☐ Power uprate and NRELAP version/numerous basemodel changes
 - ☐ Emergency core cooling system (ECCS) valve design and number
 - Removal of inadvertent actuation block (IAB) valves on RVVs
 - Addition of flow restricting venturis
 - ☐ ECCS actuation on riser level vs CNV level, new riser level instrumentation
 - ☐ Credit for decay heat removal system (DHRS) for LOCA and LOCA-like (IORV) events
 - ☐ No return to power during extended passive cooling
 - ☐ Addition of ECCS supplemental boron feature and additional riser flow holes
 - ☐ Change to dc power availability assumptions and reliance on augmented dc power system (EDAS)

NuScale SDAA FSAR Chapter 15 Review

Focus Areas for Review

- ❖ Extended Passive Cooling Analyses 15.0.5
- ❖ Analysis of Key Chapter 15 Events & Key Issues
 - ☐ 15.4.8 – Rod Ejection
 - Implementation of TR Limitations and Conditions
 - ☐ 15.4.6 - Boron dilution
 - Operator Actions
 - ☐ Cooldown & Reactivity Events (15.4.3 – CRA Misoperation & 15.1.3 – Increase in Steam Flow)
 - EDAS HITI
 - ☐ 15.2.8 – Feedwater Line Break
 - ☐ 15.6.3 – Steam Generator Tube Rupture
 - ☐ 15.6.6 – Inadvertent Operation of a Reactor Valve
 - ☐ 15.6.5 – LOCA
 - Thermal Dispersion Sensor
 - LOCA Break Spectrum HITI

NuScale SDAA FSAR Chapter 15 Review

Section 15.0.5- Extended Passive Cooling Analyses

- ❖ Limiting Minimum Level Event – Steam Generator Tube Failure
 - ☐ Staff performed independent confirmatory analysis
 - ☐ Xc value for RVV compressible flow expansion factor is part of the ASME QME-1 qualification program
 - ☐ **Collapsed Liquid level above TAF – 1.8 ft**
- ❖ Boron Transport Precipitation Analysis – Inadvertent RVV Opening
 - ☐ Conservative assumptions for thermal hydraulic conditions
 - ☐ Staff confirmatory/sensitivity studies show fair amount of mixing
 - ☐ Assumed initial RCS boron concentration at maximum operational limit
 - ☐ **Margin to precipitation limit – 6250 ppm**
 - ☐ **Core peak concentration – 8490 ppm**

NuScale SDAA FSAR Chapter 15 Review

Section 15.0.5- Extended Passive Cooling Analyses

❖ Boron Transport Subcriticality Analysis – RCCW Line Break

- ☐ Staff sensitivity calculations performed for NRELAP and MATLAB script
- ☐ Nuclear Reliability Factor implementation review
- ☐ Minimal non-condensable gas in the CNV
- ☐ Mixing delay due to liquid density differences accounted for
- ☐ **Margin to critical boron concentration – 28 ppm**

NuScale SDAA FSAR Chapter 15 Review

Section 15.0.5- Extended Passive Cooling Analyses

- ❖ Initial startup test (first module) for CNV boron dissolution and transport (RAI-10350 R1, 6.3-7) FSAR Table 14.2-40, “Test #40 Emergency Core Cooling System”

<u>3. The ESB feature supports the ECCS by providing boron to recirculated coolant during ECCS operation.</u>	<u>safety-related</u>	<u>40.02.01</u>
<u>6. Verify ECCS supplemental boron (ESB) pellets dissolve following ECCS actuation.</u> <u>7. Verify boron concentration in the NPM following ECCS actuation.</u>	<u>3) Verify boron pellet dissolution through visual inspection or physical measurement.</u> <u>4) Take a coolant sample at a sampling point in the NPM liquid space.</u> <u>Note 3 and 4 can be performed together, or in any order.</u>	[ITAAC 02.01.14] [ITAAC 02.01.19] <u>6. ESB boron dissolution is within the bounds established for the test, accounting for test conditions and uncertainty.</u> <u>7. Coolant boron concentration at a sampling point in the NPM liquid space is within the bounds established for the test, accounting for test conditions and uncertainty.</u>

NuScale SDAA FSAR Chapter 15 Review

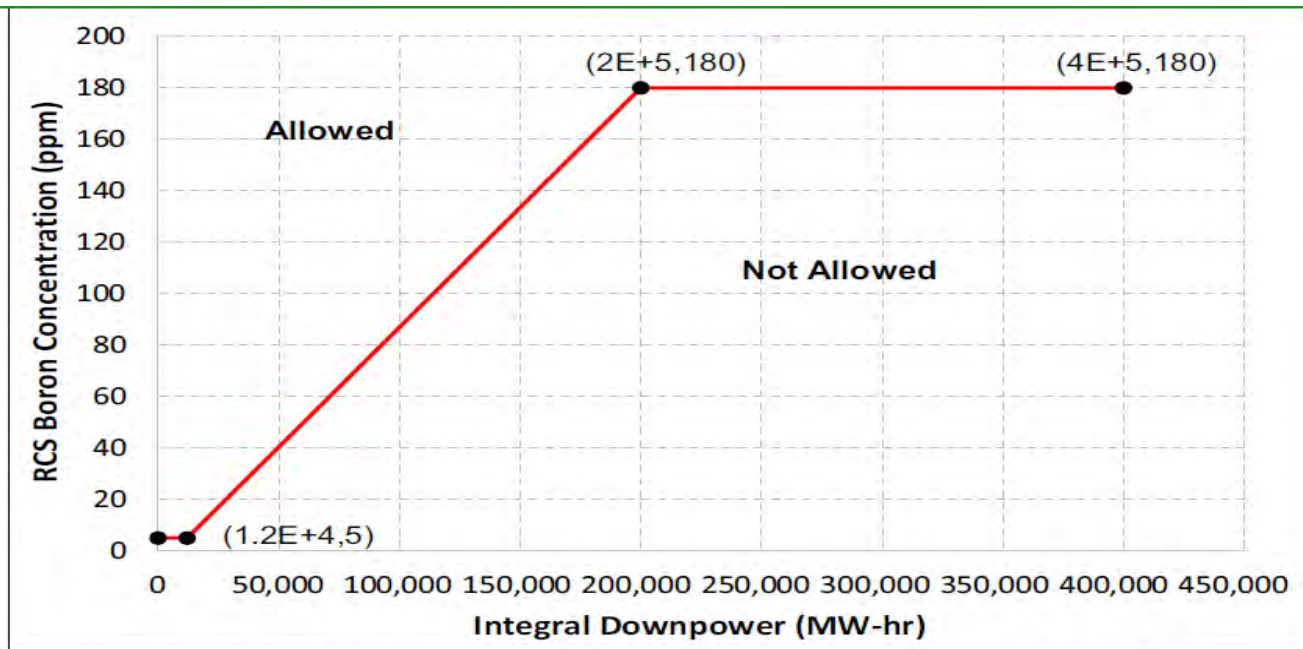
Section 15.0.5- Extended Passive Cooling Analyses

- ❖ Consideration of operating history of reduced-power impacts on short term xenon changes and potential for low decay heat
 - ☐ Technical specification LCO 3.5.4 – “The ESB shall be OPERABLE”
 - ☐ LCO 3.5.4 Condition A – “ESB operational limits specified in the COLR not met”
 - ☐ SR 3.5.4.2 – “Verify RCS boron concentration is within the ESB operational limits specified in the COLR”
 - ☐ Technical Specification Bases 3.5.4 – “Initial RCS boron concentrations greater than the ESB operational boron limit specified in the COLR, combined with other limitations associated with the boron limit, ensure core boron concentration remains above the critical boron concentration for at least 72 hours after event initiation.”

NuScale SDAA FSAR Chapter 15 Review

Section 15.0.5- Implementation of XPC TR in Chapter 15

- ❖ SDAA Figure 15.0-16 – RCS minimum boron concentration limit requirements considering integral downpower (example COLR Limit)



Note: The limit in Figure 1 corresponds with a maximum power ascension rate limit of 25 MWt/hr. For power maneuvers with power ascent rates faster than 25 MWt/hr, the analysis uses a minimum RCS boron concentration limit of 300 ppm.

NuScale SDAA FSAR Chapter 15 Review

Section 15.4.8 –Rod Ejection Analysis

❖ Key Assumptions

- ☐ Most reactive rod CRA stuck out
- ☐ MPS actuation, pressurizer spray on
- ☐ CRA ejection event with five initial power levels (0, 20, 50, 75, and 100%) and at BOC, MOC, and EOC.
- ☐ Delay in core trip, most positive MTC

❖ 15.4.8 – Limiting Rod Ejection Analysis Results

- ☐ MCHFR = 3.13 (Limit 1.43)
- ☐ Peak RCS pressure = 2231 psia (Limit 2640 psia)
- ☐ Peak radial enthalpy = 65 cal/g (Limit = 100 cal/g, RG 1.236)
- ☐ PCMI failure threshold limit = 21 cal/g (Limit = 33 cal/g, RG 1.236)
- ☐ Peak fuel temperature 2417 °F (Limit = 4791 °F)

NuScale SDAA FSAR Chapter 15 Review

Section 15.4.8 –Rod Ejection (Cont.)

- ❖ Implementation of Rod Ejection Methodology TR-0716-50350-P, Rev. 3
 - ❑ New peak radial enthalpy & PCMI failure thresholds per RG 1.236
 - ❑ All Limitations and Conditions are met
 - Demonstrate the applicability of the rod ejection methodology to the specific NPM design. **NPM-20 was used in TR development**
 - The rod ejection methodology is limited to evaluation of rod ejection accidents for fuel that has not experienced significant depletion with control rods inserted, such as from non-baseload operation. **SDAA only addresses baseload operation**
 - Rod ejection methodology must use TR-0616-48793-P-A, Revision 1, “Nuclear Analysis Codes and Methods Qualification,” and TR-108601-P-A, Revision 3, “Statistical Subchannel Analysis Methodology”. **These codes and methods are used in NPM-20 analyses**

NuScale SDAA FSAR Chapter 15 Review

Section 15.4.6 – Boron Dilution

- ❖ Evaluates remaining shutdown margin before automatic isolation of dilution source
- ❖ Considers Modes 1 through 5, HZP to HFP
- ❖ During the review, earlier calculations credited operator action to secure the dilution source for Modes 1 and 5
 - ❑ Staff issued questions to NuScale on crediting of operator actions for boron dilution and other events
 - ❑ NuScale revised necessary calculations to ensure operator actions were not credited

NuScale SDAA FSAR Chapter 15 Review

Section 15.4.6 – Boron Dilution (Cont.)

- ❖ Mode 1 analysis response dependent on time-in-cycle
 - ☐ BOC: faster response, higher initial boron concentration, smaller MTC
- ❖ Mode 1 “EOC” uses alternate method:
 - ☐ Isolation based on high pressurizer level
 - ☐ Automatic letdown prohibited when DWS unisolated
 - ☐ Assumes high initial boron concentration (bounds later times-in-cycle)
- ❖ Results:
 - ☐ 47 pcm SDM remaining at DWS isolation
 - ☐ No operator action required to terminate the dilution

NuScale SDAA FSAR Chapter 15 Review

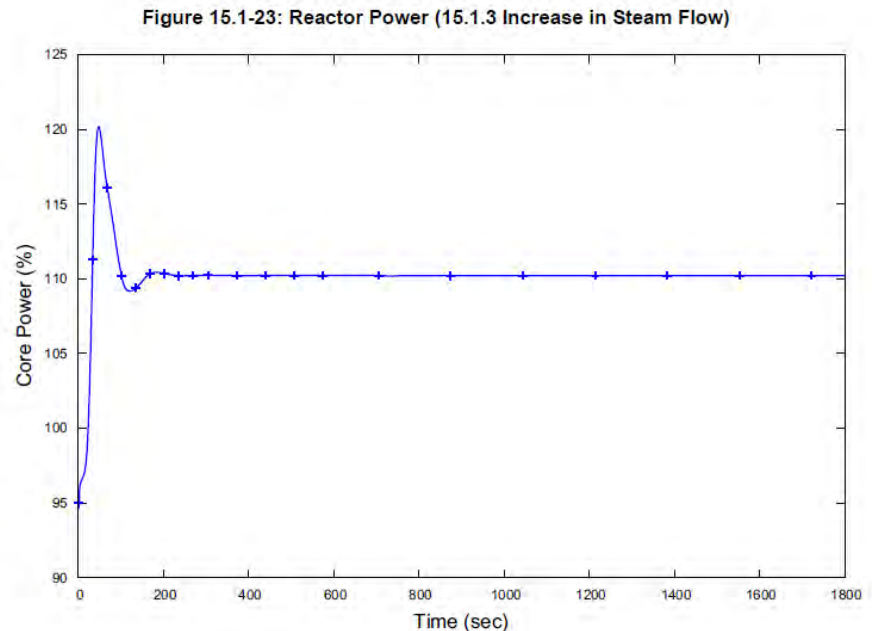
Cooldown & Reactivity Events

- ❖ 15.4.3: CRA misalignment, single CRA withdrawal, CRA drop (bank and single)
- ❖ Staff audited NuScale's detailed calculations and confirmed the non-LOCA EM TR was followed
- ❖ Limiting cases:
 - ❑ MCHFR: 1.71 (Limit 1.43) – Static CRA Misalignment
 - 102% RTP
 - One regulating CRA inserted to the 20% PDIL + 6 steps of rod position uncertainty, other CRAs fully withdrawn
 - ❑ LHGR: 14.0 kW/ft (Limit 15.0 kW/ft) - Single CRA Withdrawal
 - Initial power level: 45% RTP
 - Reactivity insertion rate: 0.0101 \$/s
 - Reactor trip, SSI, and DHRS actuation on high PZR pressure

NuScale SDAA FSAR Chapter 15 Review

Cooldown & Reactivity Events (Cont.)

- ❖ 15.1.3: Instantaneous opening of TBV
- ❖ Staff audited the applicant's detailed calculations and confirmed they followed the Non-LOCA EM TR
- ❖ Analysis Results
 - ☐ MCHFR = 1.55 (Limit 1.43)
No trip in limiting case
- ❖ Key Assumptions:
 - ☐ EDAS is relied on to remain functional during cooldown & reactivity events
 - ☐ EDAS loss during the event would cause blowdown from higher power, pressure, and temperature



NuScale SDAA FSAR Chapter 15 Review

Cooldown & Reactivity Events - EDAS HITI

- ❖ Due to removal of the IAB valves from the RVVs, EDAS is now directly supporting the ECCS valve function to remain closed when a valid actuation signal is not present
- ❖ This raised concerns regarding the design and safety classification of the system resulting in the identification of a High Impact Technical Issue
- ❖ Based on its review of the FSAR and audited documentation the staff determined EDAS is relied on in the safety analysis to perform, at a minimum, the following safety functions:
 - ☐ Relied on to assure the integrity of the reactor coolant pressure boundary during power operation
 - ☐ Relied on to ensure the SAFDLs are not exceeded during certain AOOs
- ❖ EDAS has augmented quality and was evaluated in Chapter 8 of the SER
- ❖ A staff differing view raised during the review will be discussed in the following slides
- ❖ A staff-initiated exemption to safety-related requirements in Chapter 8 is a potential option under consideration to address the differing view

NuScale SDAA FSAR Chapter 15 Review

EDAS HITI – Staff Differing Opinion

- ❖ On December 13, 2024, the following staff submitted a non-concurrence on the NuScale SDAA Chapter 15 safety evaluation report:
 - Antonio Barrett, Senior Nuclear Engineer
 - Craig Harbuck, Senior Safety and Plant Systems Engineer
 - John Lehning, Senior Nuclear Engineer
 - Zhian Li, Senior Nuclear Engineer
 - Joshua Miller, Nuclear Engineer
 - Ryan Nolan, Senior Nuclear Engineer
 - Rebecca Patton, Branch Chief
 - Marie Pohida, Senior Reliability and Risk Analyst
 - Adam Rau, Nuclear Engineer
 - Sheila Ray, Senior Electrical Engineer
 - Thomas Scarbrough, Senior Mechanical Engineer
- ❖ Staff raised concerns regarding insufficient technical or regulatory basis for the acceptability of the EDAS classification and regulatory controls

NuScale SDAA FSAR Chapter 15 Review

EDAS HITI – Staff Differing Opinion (Cont.)

- ❖ The specific issues raised include:
 - ☐ EDAS meets the definition of a safety-related structure, system, or component prescribed in 10 CFR 50.2
 - ☐ EDAS meets 10 CFR 50.36 criteria for establishing limiting conditions for operation in the technical specifications
 - ☐ Management decision made early in the SDAA review on the acceptability of EDAS did not provide defensible technical or regulatory bases, and was not conducted in accordance with applicable policies, procedures, and regulations
- ❖ The differing view also provided acceptable risk-informed approaches to resolve the concerns, including:
 - ☐ Use of regulatory exemptions to applicable requirements and application of the RTNSS process
 - ☐ Use of the risk-informed classification process provided in 10 CFR 50.69

NuScale SDAA FSAR Chapter 15 Review

EDAS HITI – Staff Differing Opinion – Path Forward

- ❖ As an outcome of the differing views process, NRR management is evaluating whether an exemption is needed to treat EDAS as non-safety-related
 - ☐ Information pertaining to the EDAS design and its reliability and availability controls would be sufficient to support the exemptions
 - ☐ Classifying EDAS as safety-related is not necessary for adequate protection
- ❖ A staff-initiated exemption could be documented in SER Chapter 8
 - ☐ Exemption from safety-related requirements of 10 CFR 50.55a(h)
 - ☐ Exemption from safety-related requirements of 10 CFR 50 Appendix B, Criterion III through XVIII
 - ☐ This approach would clarify that EDAS is exempted from safety-related classification and is therefore non-safety-related

NuScale SDAA FSAR Chapter 15 Review

Section 15.2.8 - Feedwater System Pipe Breaks Inside and Outside Containment

- ❖ Most limiting case in group 2: Decrease in Heat Removal by the Secondary System
- ❖ Analysis Results
 - ☐ MCHFR = 2.4
 - ☐ Maximum RCS pressure = 2,316 psia
 - ☐ Maximum peak secondary pressure = 1,446 psia
- ❖ Key Assumptions:
 - ☐ Initial power level is assumed to be 102% of nominal to account for measurement uncertainty
 - ☐ Conservative reactor trip characteristics: maximum time delay, holding the most reactive rod out of the core, and bounding control rod drop rate
 - ☐ Limiting BOC reactivity feedback for limiting power response analyses
 - ☐ AC power lost at the time of the break, immediate turbine and FW pump trip

NuScale SDAA FSAR Chapter 15 Review

Section 15.2.8 - Feedwater System Pipe Breaks Inside and Outside Containment (Cont.)

❖ Key Assumptions (cont.):

- ☐ FWIV is assumed to fail close on the faulted FW line
- ☐ SSI valves are assumed to close and DHRS valves are assumed to open at their maximum times
- ☐ System biases: high RCS temperature, high fuel temperature, low PZR pressure, low PZR level, minimum RCS flow
- ☐ Limiting cases: double ended guillotine break:
 - RCS pressure case: FW line inside containment
 - Peak SG pressure case: FW line inside containment
 - MCHFR case: FW line outside containment
 - DHRS cooling case: FW line inside containment

NuScale SDAA FSAR Chapter 15 Review

Section 15.6.3 – Steam Generator Tube Failure

❖ 15.6.3 - Analysis Results

- ☐ MCHFR is not limiting for SGTF (screened out)
- ☐ Limiting RPV pressure scenario: 20% partial tube failure at top of SG with coincident loss of normal AC power
- ☐ Limiting SG pressure scenario: 100% split break tube failure at top of SG with loss of normal AC power
- ☐ Maximum radiological consequences confirmed to be bounded by FSAR 15.0.3 assumption

❖ Key Assumptions:

- ☐ Core power at 102%; highest worth rod stuck out
- ☐ Assuming no single failure is conservative
- ☐ Tube failure at the top of the SG results in higher RCS and SG pressure

NuScale SDAA FSAR Chapter 15 Review

Section 15.6.6 – Inadvertent Operation of a Reactor Valve

- ❖ There are few valves in the design, and the ECCS valves are the ones that IO that cause the biggest challenge to FoMs
 - ❑ This means the limiting IORV event is an inadvertent ECCS operation
- ❖ A loss of dc power to MPS causes both RVVs, which do not have IABs, to open without delay
 - ❑ This means results will be insensitive to ECCS actuation signal timing
 - ❑ Note that ECCS valves now have venturi internal to the valve body

NuScale SDAA FSAR Chapter 15 Review

Section 15.6.6 – Inadvertent Operation of a Reactor Valve (Cont.)

❖ IORVs are MCHFR-challenge events

❑ LOCA EM has special sub-methodology for "phase 0" MCHFR analysis

- Hot assembly inlet flow blockage
- 102% initial thermal power
- Distributed primary loop losses
- Special, new NSPN-1 CHF correlation

NuScale SDAA FSAR Chapter 15 Review

Section 15.6.6 – Inadvertent Operation of a Reactor Valve (Cont.)

- ❖ The worst IORV event is found to be an IO of one RRV with a loss of ac and EDAS dc power
 - ☐ IABs on the RRVs make inadvertent opening of more than one RRV improbable
 - ☐ Using the LOCA LTR methodology for "phase 0"
 - The limiting MCHR is 1.41
 - This is **not** the limiting Chapter 15 MCHFR (unlike for US600)
 - Acceptance criterion for MCHFR is 1.2 or greater for NSPN-1
- ❖ The IORV events are also not the design's limiting transients for:
 - ☐ Containment response
 - ☐ RCS pressure
 - ☐ Steam generator pressure
 - ☐ CLL (is about 10' for this worst IORV event)
- ❖ DHRS is not a factor *in the limiting IORV event*

NuScale SDAA FSAR Chapter 15 Review

Section 15.6.5 – Loss of Coolant Accidents

- ❖ LOCA for the NPM-20 design characterized by:
 - ❑ Small break sizes $< 2''$, and limited RCS pipe break locations
 - ❑ ECCS actuation logic changes – triggered by riser level
 - ❑ Credit DHRS during LOCA for passive cooling of the RCS (important for SBLOCAs)
- ❖ LOCA scenario and limiting analysis results:
 - ❑ Limiting case: 100% CVCS discharge line break w/o AC/DC
 - ❑ MCHFR > 1.35 ; CLL $> 9.7''$ above TAF
- ❖ Staff performed confirmatory analysis using TRACE
 - ❑ NRELAP5's LOCA FoMs are more conservative

NuScale SDAA FSAR Chapter 15 Review

Section 15.6.5 – Use of Thermal Dispersion Switch for ECCS Actuation

- ❖ LOCA TR SE L/C - ECCS RPV Riser Level Instrument Setpoint Modeling
 - ❑ Method follows LOCA EM TR modeling setpoint based on mixture level
- ❖ Level Detection by heat transfer differences between liquid and vapor phase
- ❖ ECCS Actuation Trip Implementation
 - ❑ Low level signal trigger: 90% void near the riser outlet (CLL 540-552")
 - ❑ Low-low level signal trigger: 95% void (CLL 460-472")
- ❖ ECCS Timing Evaluation
 - ❑ LOCA not sensitive to ECCS actuation timing delay
- ❖ Staff's Finding
 - ❑ the level sensor responses corresponding to the specific setpoints and analytical limits results in acceptable collapsed water level above the core

NuScale SDAA FSAR Chapter 15 Review

Section 15.6.5 – LOCA Break Spectrum Exemption

- ❖ Staff determined certain locations are subject to the requirements of 10 CFR 50.46 and GDC 35 and were not considered within the design-basis LOCA break spectrum. This resulted in two High Impact Technical Issues:
 - ❑ HITI #2: ECCS Valve Flanges
 - Applying the LOCA EM at these locations result in more severe consequences than IORV events
 - ❑ HITI #10: CVCS piping systems between the CNV and CIVs
 - Breaks at these locations result in the loss of coolant outside the CNV with more severe consequences than LOCAs analyzed inside containment
- ❖ Staff was open and supportive of a risk-informed alternative approach for the analyses of losses of coolant from these locations
- ❖ NuScale submitted an exemption request, with supporting analysis, to treat these locations as beyond-design-basis

NuScale SDAA FSAR Chapter 15 Review

Section 15.6.5 – LOCA Break Spectrum Exemption (Cont.)

- ❖ Framework used to evaluate a risk-informed exemption to 10 CFR 50.46:
 - ❑ The design implements a holistic safety approach that reduces LOCA risk through both prevention and mitigation
 - Reduced penetrations, large volume of water above the core, slower accident progression that provides more time for operators to respond, etc.
 - ❑ Enhanced design and operational programs provide assurance that failures at the location of interest are highly unlikely
 - Limits on stresses at the locations beyond those specified in the ASME BPV Code, leakage detection, enhanced inservice inspections, etc.
 - ❑ Realistic, best-estimate analyses of LOCAs at the location of interest as beyond-design-basis accidents demonstrate that the consequences are acceptable
 - Analysis demonstrates the core remains cooled, consideration of uncertainties to avoid cliff edge effects

NuScale SDAA FSAR Chapter 15 Review

Section 15.6.5 – LOCA Break Spectrum Exemption- Cont.

❖ NuScale Analysis and Acceptance Criteria:

- ☐ Developed acceptance criteria for core cooling, containment, and radiological figures of merit
- ☐ Thermal-hydraulic analysis was performed using the LOCA EM with modification to represent best-estimate initial conditions.
- ☐ Demonstrates the results meet the acceptance criteria

❖ Staff Review:

- ☐ Audited NuScale calculations to understand modifications to the LOCA EM and verified the results
- ☐ Performed independent confirmatory and sensitivity analyses to confirm NuScale's assumptions and inputs do not result in cliff edge effects
- ☐ Concludes the analysis is acceptable for a BDB event and supports the exemption to 10 CFR 50.46 and GDC 35

NuScale SDAA FSAR Chapter 15 Review

Conclusion

- ❖ While there are some differences between the DCA and the SDAA, the staff found that the applicant provided sufficient information to support the staff's safety finding.
- ❖ The staff found that all applicable regulatory requirements were adequately addressed.
- ❖ Staff does not expect the decision on the EDAS exemption to change the analysis or design. As an outcome of the NCP review, the staff will modify the relevant SERs to clarify the regulatory basis and document the justification that EDAS is non-safety related.

Meeting Title**April 1, 2025 Open Session
Staff's Evaluation of
NuScale SDAA Chapters 1, 4 and 15****Attendees**

Michael Snodderly	ACRS DFO
Shandeth Walton	ACRS
Larry Burkhart	ACRS
Thomas Dashiell	ACRS
Jon Bristol	NuScale
Tyler Beck	NuScale
Stacy Joseph	NRR
James Cordes	Court Reporter
Wendy Reid	NuScale
Andrew Dyszel	Contractor
Rose Charoensombud	NuScale
Getachew Tesfaye	NRR
Greg Halnon	ACRS
Carrie Fosaaen	NuScale
Ken Rooks	NuScale
Brian Wolf	NuScale
Leonard Ward	Contractor
Dennis Bley	ACRS
Thomas Scarbrough	NRR
Sheila Ray	
Ron Ballinger	ACRS
Stephen Schultz	ACRS
Jeff Luitjens	NuScale
Ron Ellman	
Glen Thomas	Framatome
Cindy Williams	NuScale
John Budzynski	NRR
Stewart Bailey	NRR
Matt Sunseri	ACRS
Marissa Bailey	ACRS
Tim Polich	RoPower
Jim Osborn	NuScale
Ryan Nolan	NRR
Dominik Muszynski	
Adam Rau	NRR
Kenny Anderson	NuScale
Angie Buford	
Vesna Dimitrijevic	ACRS
Angelo Stubbs	NRR
Sarah Bristol	NuScale
Rob Morrow	NuScale
Sean Park	NuScale
Stephen P O'Hearn	

Taylor Coddington	NuScale
Dan Lassiter	NuScale
Erin Whiting	NuScale
Dominik Muszynski	
Mahmoud -MJ- Jardaneh	NRR
David Benson	NuScale
Mark Shaver	NuScale
Robert Martin	ACRS
Freeda Ahmed	NuScale
Etienne Mullin	NuScale
Lisa Helfer	
Carlen Donahue	NuScale
Don Marksberry	RES
Amanda Bode	NuScale
Gene Eckholt	NuScale
Kyle Hoover	NuScale
William Deric Tilson	
Eric Baker	NuScale
Alissa Neuhausen	NRR
Paul Guinn	NuScale
R Snuggerud	NuScale
Samuel Lee	NRR
Caty Nolan	COMM
J.J. Arthur	NuScale
Thomas Hayden	NRR
Justin Mechling	
Wendell Morton	
River Rohrman	NRR
Matthew Mitchell	NRR
Alina Schiller	NRR
Elisa Fairbanks	NuScale
Chelsea Lockwood	NuScale
Ricky Vivanco	NRR
Craig Harbuck	NRR
Steven Pope	
Steven Alferink	NRR
Wren Fowler	NuScale
Carl Fisher	
Deric Tilson	
Michael Valleau	NuScale
Meghan McClosky	NuScale
Allyson Callaway	NuScale
Angi Cordillo	NuScale
Sarah Turmero	NuScale
Kris Cummings	NuScale
Rebecca Patton	NRR
Tom Griffith	NuScale
Ben Bristol	NuScale
Kevin Lynn	NuScale

Getachew Tesfaye	NRR
Nick Klymashyn	PNNL
Kevin Kadooka	PNNL
Zhian Li	NRR
Warren Erling	NRR
Sean Piela	NRR
John Honcharik	NRR
Josh Miller	NRR
Shanlai Lu	NRR
Rosemary Sugrue	NRR
Joshua Kaizer	NRR
Andrew Bielen	RES
Michele Sampson	NRR
Gary Becker	NuScale
Dong Zheng	NRR
Carl Thurston	NRR
C. Basavaraju	NRR
Edward Stutzcage	NRR
William Fork	Pillsbury Winthrop
Justin Coury	RES